

PN-ABU-881

# S M C

---

Social Marketing of Contraceptives  
in Pakistan

---

**Consumer KAP Research**

---

**PART-1**

---

Presented by:  
**W. Woodward Pakistan (Pvt) Ltd.**

---

PN-ABU-881

③

SOCIAL MARKETING OF CONTRACEPTIVES  
PART - I

Dated : August 2, 1986

## I N D E X

### INTRODUCTION

### CONCLUSIONS

### HIGHLIGHTS OF CONSUMER RESEARCH

Part I	-	Family Planning Concept/Attitudes
Part II	-	Spacing
Part III	-	Family Size
Part IV	-	Awareness of/Attitudes towards Contraceptive Methods
Part V	-	Usage/Purchase of Artificial Methods
Part VI	-	Aspirations for the family

### ANNEXURES

Sampling Procedures

### SAMPLE SIZE

(Details)

Urban

Rural

WEIGHTING FACTORS

For Income Groups  
For Educational Group  
For Age Group

TABLES

QUESTIONNAIRE

English  
Urdu

INTRODUCTION

## INTRODUCTION

### BACKGROUND

According to surveys conducted by Government Agencies, use of effective contraceptive methods by married couples, in both the urban and rural areas is limited and very low.

Woodwards Pakistan Limited plan to market condoms on a national basis, with extensive advertising and promotional support. The objective is to increase the use of condoms over a five year period beginning 1986, by providing condoms to couples through a net work of retail outlets across the country. Before designing a marketing strategy and distribution net work plan, Woodward desired a survey to be conducted in the urban and rural areas of Pakistan, so as to identify and examine perceptions of the potential users of condoms and types of outlets.

This report presents highlights of the consumer study conducted in the urban areas of Pakistan.

### OBJECTIVES

The main objectives of the study are given below :

- a) Perception of Family Planning
  - Small family
  - Prevention of pregnancy (contraception)
  - Spacing of children
  - Not having any more children

- b) Attitude Towards Family Planning
  - Approval/disapproval
  - Reasons for approving/disapproving.
  
- c) Attitude Towards Spacing
  - Spacing between children in family
  - Ideal spacing
  - Advantages of spacing.
  
- d) Attitude Towards Family Size
  - Ideal family/size, in terms of sex of children
  - Reasons for considering size ideal
  - Association of small/large families (in terms of economy, health, number of working hands etc).
  
- e) Awareness of Contraceptive Methods
  - Natural
    - Abstainance
    - Cycle/Rythem
    - Weaning/Breast feeding
    - Withdrawal etc
  
  - Artificial
    - Condoms
    - Pills
    - Sterilization
    - Injections
    - Foam/Jellies
    - IUD/Loop/Coil
    - Others

- f) Effectiveness of Methods
- Natural
    - Extent of effectiveness, specifically for breast feeding and cycle/rythem.
  - Artificial
    - Usage of condoms - current, previous
    - Effectiveness of condoms
    - Most effective method
    - Reasons for not using condom.
- g) Decision Maker in use of contraceptive method
- Purchaser of condoms - when, where and quantity purchased at a time.
- h) Aspiration For The Family
- Aims/desires for family.
- i) Demographics
- For both husband and wife : Age, education, occupation
  - Respondent : Readership, radio listenership, TV and Cinema viewership.
  - Period of married life (current marriage).
  - Household
    - Income - Head of household and any other sources.
    - Family size - Breakdown by sex/age group.

#### SCOPE

To meet the target requirements as explained in the sampling procedures, respondents were selected from the 3 respective groups :

- a) Married women of fertile age:
  - 20 - 34 years (with/without living children)
  - 35 - 39 years (with living children)
- b) Married men 25 - 54 years of age with wives of fertile age as above.
- c) Married couples - falling within above age groups.

As the selection was on the basis of income quota controls were provided. Income classification as used for the study was as follows :

- A Rs 3500 and above
- B Rs 2500 - 3499
- C Rs 1500 - 2499
- Upto Rs 1499

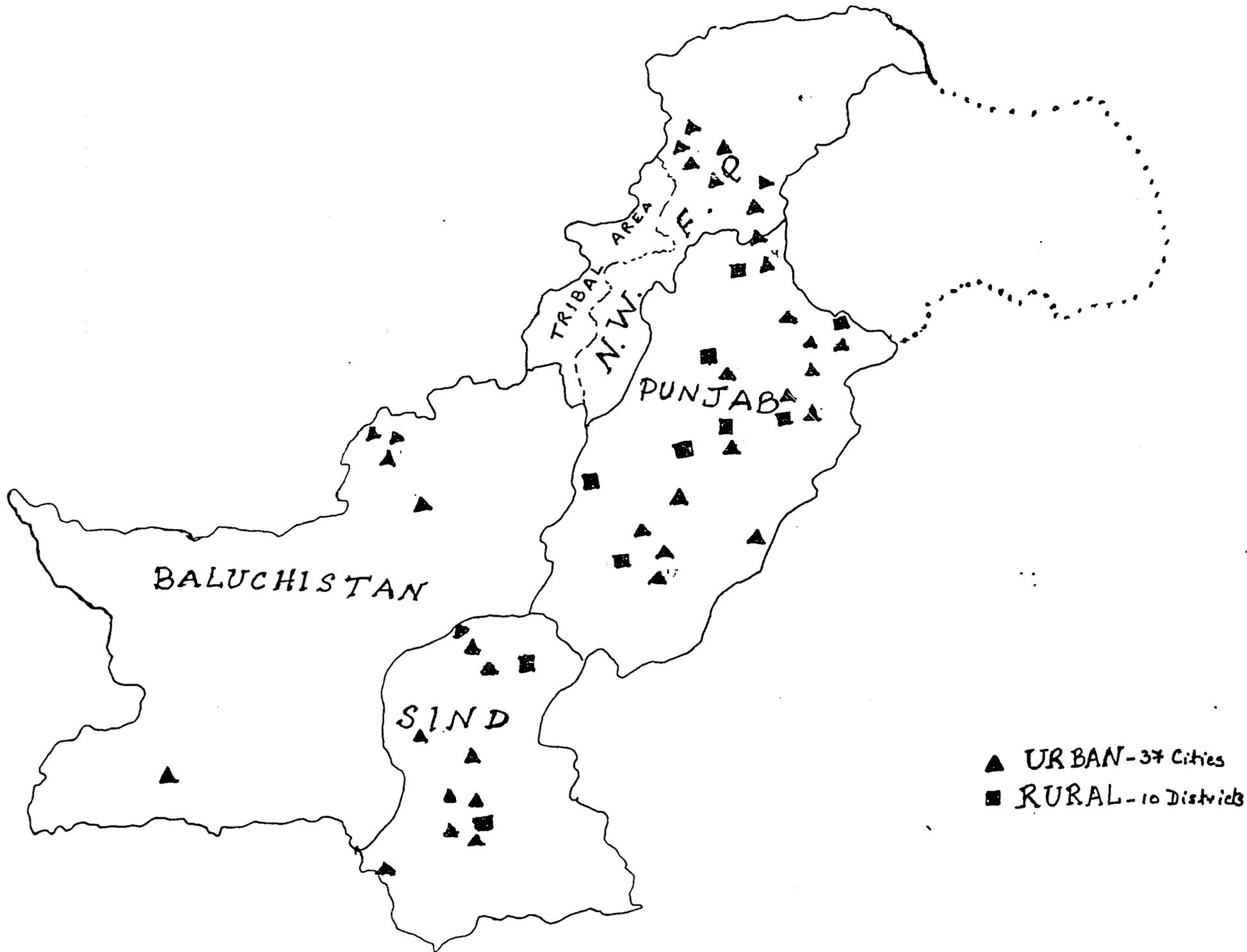
### SAMPLE SIZE

The following was the sample size for the urban and rural areas :

	<u>Males</u>	<u>Females</u>	<u>Couples</u>	<u>Total</u>
Urban	2400	1800	900+900	6000
Rural	1200	1000	400+400	3000
Total	3600	2800	2600	9000

(For details please refer to Annexures on sampling).

COVERAGE



## METHODOLOGY

Information was required through married males and females between the age groups 25-54 and 20-39 years respectively. Respondents were selected randomly from the selected clusters/villages in urban and rural areas. Married males and females of the desired age groups within the family of all listed households formed the frame for the selection of respondents. In one household, either married male or female was interviewed except in cases where couples were to be interviewed. Couple interviews were conducted among husband and wife of the same family but independently and at separate times. In case of more than one married male or female in the family, the selection was made through recruitment card method to ensure randomness. The random selection procedure ensured that no single group, segment, or type of person in the population had a greater or lesser chance than the other of being included in the sample.

Total callage to the cities/strata was distributed in proportion to the respective married male/female population of the desired age. The proportion of married males and females emerged from the listing process in cities/strata.

This allocation was then evenly divided according to the income groups in the urban areas and on as they come basis in the rural areas. In each class, listing was maintained for households where there was no married male or female of the desired age groups. This was used to establish weights in each class and to combine class results for the overall analysis.

## FIELD WORK

March - June 1986.

CONCLUSIONS

## C O N C L U S I O N S

Concept of family planning and its implications are known throughout the urban areas of the country and it appears that the married couples have no negatives against it. The desire to practise family planning appears to be relatively stronger among females than males. Overall attitudes are positive.

Most commonly associated benefits are family happiness and its prosperity with some concern among female about their health/health of children.

Dialogue between spouses on planned family and the use of contraceptive methods are more often not regular and as such pregnancies are invariably unplanned.

Concept of spacing is clearly understood and explained a sa gap between children/delay in pregnancies. Negatives against spacing are insignificant. By and large spacing between children is believed to be advantageous for better living/health of mother/healthy child.

Ideally 3 years spacing is desired. Most of the families had under 2 years of spacing. With the varying number of children in the family desired spacing between children more or less remains unchanged.

As against an average of 5 pregnancies 4 children survive. This suggests a mortality rate of 15-20% which includes live/still births and terminated pregnancies.

Concept of small family varies between 2-4 children.

4 children with even distribution are considered as an ideal family. While the desire to have more male children is there, more than 2 female children are not desired. Basically, the desire to have more males, is economic and as a help to father.

Awareness of natural methods is low but the majority of the population is aware of artificial contraceptive methods. Opinion on the use as such is favourable with no significant negatives against it.

Overall usage as against awareness is low. This clearly suggests a credibility gap to be bridged by aggressive but persuasive marketing/advertising.

Condoms are considered to be the best method. In spite of its positive image, condoms have so far been tried by 22% couples and only 11-13% are currently using the product. Potential users are only 5%. Use of pills is even lower. Even amongst the users, brand awareness is low and as such there is no brand loyalty.

On this basis it will be fair to assume that the efforts so far have created some concern about the expected family size, but have not been able to create a sense of urgency and effective appreciation on the magnitude of the problem. As such, conversion to take practical measures appears to be somehow not sufficiently motivated.

However, the right climate is there. All indications are that aggressive marketing, wider distribution and persuasive advertising is likely to build up credibility/confidence sufficient enough to motivate its wider use. There is a possibility that low usage and discontinuation of condom use after trial is partly due to dissatisfaction with the available product. Right quality of the product if available at the door step at an economic price will help wider condom use. Hence product quality acceptance is also vital for any future build up.

**HIGH LIGHTS OF  
CONSUMER RESEARCH**

PART I  
FAMILY PLANNING CONCEPT/ATTITUDES

### AWARENESS OF FAMILY PLANNING CONCEPT

Awareness of the family planning concept, among both males and females was universal, with spontaneous awareness by 83-86%. Based on spontaneous responses of couples, awareness was slightly higher among husbands (87%) than wives (81%).

Family Planning is mainly perceived as a small family and less children. Other notable perceptions of one fourth to one third relate to not having any more children, spacing between children leading to a happy prosperous life.

(Table - 1)

### APPROVAL/DISAPPROVAL OF FAMILY PLANNING

Concept of family planning as such appears to be acceptable to both males/females. However, females/wives approving of family planning (83-84%) are higher than males/husbands (78-79%), with one third of the former group indicating strong approval as against only 10-12% males. This indicates stronger desire/conviction in favour of family planning amongst females.

This aspect is also confirmed by a cross check on the attitude of respective spouse. Attitudes of respective spouse towards family planning was checked from both males and females.

Disapproving spouses of females (24-26%) being higher than as quoted by the male group (15-16%).

Moreover one third of the males were unaware of their spouses' attitude towards family planning as against corresponding unawareness by 17-18% females which again suggests some hesitation in the attitudes of males towards family planning. Cross analysis of data by females (13-14%) and males indicating disapproval of their respective spouses (11-12%) is consistent.

(Table - 2)

#### REASONS FOR APPROVING/DISAPPROVING

Family happiness and its prosperity came out as the leading benefit likely to be achieved through family planning. Responses of males/females were similar with more concern among females about the health of mother as one of the contributory factor for a happy family.

Health of children and their upbringing/education are also being associated with the benefits of family planning.

Only 12-16% of the males/females disapprove of family planning, of which 7-13% consider this to be against what religion advocates.

(Table - 3)

### DISCUSSION ON FAMILY PLANNING WITH SPOUSE

Responses of both sexes are consistent. More than one third of the males/females discuss family planning with their spouses. Half of these do so regularly/often while the other half had not discussed the issue at least during the last one year. These discussions were mainly after the birth of last child.

(Table - 4)

### CURRENTLY EXPECTANT FAMILY

Current pregnancy in the family as quoted by females is higher than indicated by males (17% vs 13%). A higher proportion of females as against males have claimed the pregnancies as unplanned.

(Table - 5)

PART II  
S P A C I N G

**PROPORTION OF FAMILIES  
WITH/WITHOUT CHILDREN**

In all 93% families had one or more living children. On an average families have 4 children with the respective frequencies of 1 to 6 children ranging between 10-16% each. 14% families have more than 6 children.

**SPACING**

Most (89-92%) of the males and females understand the meaning of spacing. Spacing was mainly defined as a gap between two children. Association of spacing as a means to either delay pregnancies or to have lesser children in the family was indicated by a higher proportion of females than males.

(Table - 6)

**ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES**

Spacing of children is seen on a universal basis as advantageous to the family. In their opinion, as spacing leads to better health of mother resulting in a healthy child. Other notable advantages are better upbringing/education of children, a peaceful life with less financial pressures.

One third of the males and less than one fourth of the females had also mentioned some of the disadvantages of spacing. Those with notable mentions are - children do not grow up together, resulting at times in the incompatibility of children, also parents grow old before children attain adulthood.

(Table - 7)

**IDEAL SPACING VS ACTUAL  
SPACING BETWEEN PREGNANCIES**

Ideal spacing was cross tabulated with actual spacing between pregnancies. Analysis of data shows that those who consider ideal spacing as upto 2 years have more or less spaced their pregnancies accordingly. Those with an ideal spacing as 3-4 years or more have actual spacing of 2-3 years.

Analysis of data based on families with living children reveals that as against 70-81% males/females with a desire of having a spacing of 3 years or more between children, only 6-9% were able to do so.

Proportion of females desiring above spacing are notably higher than corresponding males.

(Table - 8)

**IDEAL SPACING BY NUMBER OF CHILDREN**

Average ideal spacing among those with living children also emerges as 3 years. Average ideal spacing by those with 1 child to over 6 children ranges between 3-4 years.

However, longer spacing of 4-5 years was desired by a significantly higher proportion of females as compared to males with the respective ideal spacing.

(Table - 10)

### ACTUAL SPACING

Only 6-9% families had claimed over 2 years spacing. Frequency of distribution of families with spacing of 1 and 2 years appears to be fairly close (40-46%).

(Table - 9)

### REASONS FOR DIFFERENCE IN IDEAL & ACTUAL SPACING

Among three fourth the males/females, actual spacing between pregnancies was not the same as desired. In most cases pregnancies were not planned and as such had occurred before the desirable period by accident/error.

(Table - 11)

**PART III**  
**FAMILY SIZE**

SPACING BEFORE/AFTER  
BIRTH OF MALE CHILD

Three fourth (72-74%) the families have living male children. Two third (43-44%) of these had a male child first. Among those whose first child was a female (29-30%), 23-24% had male children. Ideal average spacing is between 3-4 years but actual average spacing before, as well as after birth of a male child is 2 years. 6% of families had no more children after the first male child.

(Table - 12 & 13)

NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES/DEATHS  
AFTER BIRTH/TERMINAL PREGNANCIES

On an average, there were 5 pregnancies in a family with an average of 4 living children. About one fourth (26-28%) of these families indicated death of a child in or after birth.

Terminated pregnancies as indicated by females (16%) are twice those indicated by males (9%). Indications from couples are relatively closer but the direction of under reporting by males is very much in evidence.

(Table - 14)

### SMALL FAMILY

Concept of a small family is defined in most of the households as a family having not more than 4 children with a minimum of 2 children.

### IDEAL FAMILY

#### WITH /WITHOUT CHILDREN

Desire for exclusive male/female children in the family appears to be insignificant. On an overall basis, an ideal family is considered to be one with 4 children - two males and two females.

Desire to have more male children is fairly evident at all levels and in most cases the ideal is to have not more than two female children in the family.

Pattern of responses among families with living children and without living children is similar to that of the total sample.

(Table - 15, 15A)

### IDEAL FAMILY VS ACTUAL FAMILY

Desired number of children by families with living children were cross analysed with actual number of living children.

As against the desired number of children as 4 or less by 79-81% males/females, 54-55% actually have 4 or less children while one fourth have more than the desired number.

(Table - 16)

IDEAL VS ACTUAL FAMILY  
(BY SEX OF CHILDREN)

This table is the cross analysis of desired (ideal) children vs actual children by sex of families with living children.

As against universal desire for male children, 72-74% actually have male offspring. Of these, two third have as desired or less number of males while one third of them have more than the desired number.

While 98% desired female children, 77% actually had children of this sex. Those with daughters as desired/less and more than desired are even.

(Table - 17 & 17a)

REASONS FOR CONSIDERING  
NUMBER OF CHILDREN IDEAL - BY SEX

Ideal number of sons/daughters is two each. Sons are considered necessary to carry on family name and to provide support in old age. Daughters are said to be God's blessing (males 66%, females 34%), Company for mother and help in house (males 36-49%, females 52-66%).

(Table - 18)

ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES OF  
SMALL/LARGE FAMILIES

SMALL FAMILIES

ADVANTAGES

It is universally (99-100%) accepted that having a small family is advantageous. The main advantages given are that with a small family the children are provided with a better education/upbringing due to better economic conditions resulting in a happy family. Other advantages with notable mentions are attention/care of children, healthy family, lesser pressures of life which lead to peace of mind.

DISADVANTAGES

About one third (30%) the males and one fourth (23%) the females also mentioned various disadvantages of having a small family. Main disadvantages of a small family are, less earning hands, thus cannot provide support to the father. A small family is also associated with lower prestige.

LARGE FAMILIES

ADVANTAGES

Half the males and more than one third (40%) the females gave various advantages in having a large family. A large family is considered to be prestigious and has more earning hands which are a support to the father.

### DISADVANTAGES

Most (95-96%) of the males/females also mentioned various disadvantages in having a large family. These disadvantages are the negative of advantages mentioned in having a small family i.e. upbringing/education of children not good, due to insufficient finances leading to pressures of life, loss of peace of mind and unhappiness in a family.

(Table - 19)

**PART IV**  
**AWARENESS OF/ATTITUDE TOWARDS**  
**CONTRACEPTIVE METHODS**

## AWARENESS OF CONTRACEPTIVE METHODS

### NATURAL METHODS

Half of males and three fourth of females are not aware of any natural contraceptive methods. Awareness of natural contraceptive methods among males is significantly higher than among females (43% vs 24%). However, abstinence/living apart was mainly mentioned - which in fact is not a contraceptive method, followed by withdrawal and weaning.

### ARTIFICIAL METHODS

Awareness of artificial contraceptive methods is on the other hand, higher among females (72%) as compared to males (60%).

This is mainly due to a higher condoms and pills awareness among females (62-68%) than males (55-59%).

Other artificial methods mentioned were sterilization, injection and IUD/coil, loop by 11-25% females as against 3-15% males.

Analysis of responses from couples suggests some response resistance from males which has resulted in their low awareness.

(Table - 20)

### SOURCES OF AWARENESS

Main sources of awareness of pills/condoms are elders/friends/relatives followed by the doctor.

(Table - 21)

### NAMES BY WHICH CONDOMS ARE IDENTIFIED

Names commonly used for identifying condoms are french leather, baloon and pokhana.

(Table - 21a)

### OPINION ON USE OF ARTIFICIAL CONTRACEPTIVES

Respondents having negative opinion on the use of contraceptives appear to be insignificant. Almost half (46%) of the males are of the opinion that artificial contraception should be used by males as against corresponding opinion by one fourth (29%) on use by females. Females appear to be evenly divided (48% vs 53%).

Condoms are said to be used by males and pills by females.

(Table - 22)

### EFFECTIVENESS OF NATURAL/ARTIFICIAL METHODS

Among those aware of natural methods (24-43%) only 11-14% consider these methods to be totally effective.

Of the 60% males aware of artificial methods 50% could indicate various methods considered to be the best. Most (34%) of these are of the view that the condom is the best method.

Among the females aware of artificial methods (72%), only 48% could express an opinion on method considered best. Condom (22%) again emerged at the top, followed by sterilization (10%).

(Table 23)

#### STERILIZATION OF MALES/FEMALES

Among the families with living children, none of the males have been sterilized as against 5% sterilization of females.

(Table - 24)

PART V  
USAGE/PURCHASE OF  
ARTIFICIAL METHODS

Married males whose wives and females themselves have undergone sterilization (5% each) have not been asked questions relating to usage/purchase of artificial methods.

#### USAGE OF ARTIFICIAL METHODS

Among the males and females aware of artificial methods (60-72%), ever use of these methods was indicated by 25-29% males/females. Use of condoms by males (22%) was consistently reported by males/females as against 8-11% females using pills.

The never users of artificial methods, use natural methods or do not feel the need for contraceptive use (spouse/self away from home, naturally stopped having children etc). Never users of condoms amongst the users of artificial contraceptive methods are low (3%).

(Table - 25 & 26)

#### CURRENT USAGE OF CONDOMS

Of the 22% ever users of condoms, current use (during the last 3 months) is by 11-13%. The use of condoms had been discontinued as another child was desired or other methods were being used. 5% respondents who had ever used condoms intend to re-use them in future.

(Table - 27)

### PURCHASE OF CONDOMS

Condoms are purchased by males mainly from chemist and general stores. Most of the users were unable to name the brand in use. Sultan was the only notable brand mentioned by 3% respondents. Average price paid for a pack of 2-4 condoms ranges between Rs 3 - Rs 4.

(Table - 28)

PART VI  
ASPIRATIONS FOR THE FAMILY

**DESIRES FOR THE FAMILY**

Both males/females aspire towards an educated, healthy family, who can live a comfortable and peaceful life with economic stability.

(Table - 29)

ANNEXURES

SAMPLING PROCEDURES

## SAMPLING PROCEDURES

### Universe

The universe for the study consisted of all urban and three fourth of the rural areas of Pakistan. Federally Administered Tribal Areas and rural areas of NWFP and Baluchistan were excluded because they are highly inaccessible. (Annexure I).

### Sub Universe

The universe was subdivided into two sub universe namely Urban and Rural areas. These were considered separate domains.

### Urban Areas

Urban areas are those which were defined as Urban at the time of the census . All areas which were either Metropolitan Corporation, Municipal Corporation, Municipal Committee, Town Committee or Cantonment were treated as Urban. There are in all 384 such localities. Details with provincial and stratawise breakup are given in Annexure II.

### Rural Areas

According to 1981 census there are in all 45,167 rural localities (villages) of sizes ranging between less than 200 to 5000. Out of 45,167 rural localities, 1969 are uninhabited. Thus the total inhabited rural localities are 43,198 and about 70% of this are in Sind and Punjab. Details are given in Annexure III.

## SAMPLE DESIGN

To develop an economic but effective sample design and identify the target group, population of Pakistan was analytically reviewed.

All individuals aged 15 years and above enumerated in the 1981 population census were classified according to their marital status; namely, married, never married, widowed and divorced. Data available indicated that among males, currently married population ranged between 63-66% in the four provinces and Federal Capital. Married female population on a proportionate basis was somewhat higher (69-76%) as compared to married males (Annexure IV).

Married population was also analysed by age group and the pattern indicated that in both urban and rural areas a very small percentage (4-7% in females and 1-3% in males) was in the age group 15-19 years (Annexure VI).

As the Woodward Pakistan Limited plans to market Condoms on a national basis with the objective to increase the use of Condoms among married couples, the population thus studied may be categorised as follows :

- a) Married women of fertile age : 20 - 29 years (with/without living children).  
30-39 years (with living children)
- b) Married men of 24-54 years with wives of fertile ages.
- c) Couples were categorised as an independent group to assess the consistency of reporting by males/females in short.

Keeping in view basic objective, an effective sampling approach was evolved to provide meaningful results at an economic cost. As analysis was required for three groups of respondents (Married women, married men and married couples) from all the four income groups (A, B, C and D) sampling approach was all the more complicated. In the circumstances 3 stage stratified random technique was adopted for locating the respondents and to ensure the required number of respondents at each of the sub group level.

The three stages of selection process were as follows :

A) In Urban Areas

- 1 Cities in the universe were the first stage sampling units.
- 2 Clusters of areas by specified localities in the selected first stage units (cities) were the secondary sampling units. For cities above one lac, clusters were stratified on the basis of socio economic characteristics. For cities below one lac population, as they were comparatively homogenous in character, area sampling technique was followed.
- 3 Respondents (married women, men and couples) in the selective cluster were the third stage sampling units.

While selecting respondents in all the groups, educational background was also taken into consideration and respondents were selected from illiterate, below matric, matric and above matric with callage distributed in proportion.

B) In Rural Areas

- 1 Districts from Sind and Punjab were the first stage sampling units
- 2 Villages stratified on the basis of village size were the secondary sampling units.
- 3 Respondents from the selected villages were the third stage units. Same as in urban areas, respondents were selected from all educational groups with callage distributed in proportion.

Since in both urban and rural area, there was no list available for the married males and females of the desired age groups, a household was the ultimate sampling unit which was expected to supply at least one eligible respondent on the average. Data available from the 1981 census shows that on the average 0.72 married females and 0.97 married males of desired age group per household would be available as respondent (Annexure VII).

Varying sampling fractions were used to make the study economical but within valid limitations. Overall sampling fractions ranged around 0.12% for the urban areas and 0.04% for the rural areas.

### STRATIFICATION

Stratification was meant to provide homogeneity at different stages of selection process :

#### A Urban

##### 1 First Stage

Cities were divided into four groups on the basis of their population size. Sub groups were formed for the selection of primary sampling units : Distribution of cities in the universe and the sample was as follows :

	<u>Universe</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Sampling Fractions</u> %
Group I: Above 5 lac population towns	8	6	75
Group II: Towns between 1-5 lac population	20	7	35
Group III: Towns between 50-100 thousand population	33	9	27
Group IV: Towns between 5-50 thousand population	<u>323</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>5</u>
Total:	<u>384</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>10</u>

2 Second Stage

In cities having population more than one lac, locations/ areas are heterogeneous in terms of economic factors: As such, group of homogeneous clusters were formed for an effective representation of areas. Random selection without stratification was liable to be unbalanced which may have resulted in under or over representation of areas. Broad economic classification information by areas was used as the basis for cluster formation.

As such for above one lac population cities, city areas were divided into 4 groups and a representative number of clusters from each group were selected.

In cities below one lac population area sampling technique was used. These selected clusters were secondary sampling units and formed a frame for the third stage selection process. A disproportionate sampling was adopted for the selection of clusters as this resulted in balanced and economic sample size. On this basis 425 secondary sampling units were selected. Each of these units on an average comprised 250-300 households. These units represented 2-4% of the total units. Distribution of secondary sampling unit is summarised as follows. In each group, except Group I of above 5 lac population, the distribution is proportionate between regions (Province) and cities.

SECONDARY SAMPLING UNITS

<u>URBAN</u>	<u>Sind</u>	<u>Punjab</u>	<u>NWFP</u>	<u>Baluchistan</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Sampling Fractions</u> %
Karachi	60	-	-	-	60	
Lahore	-	40	-	-	40	
Hyderabad	8	-	-	-	8	
Pindi/Islamabad	-	20	-	-	20	
Faisalabad	-	20	-	-	20	
Peshawar	-	-	12	-	12	
<hr/>						
Above 5 lac	68	80	12	-	160	2

<u>URBAN</u>	<u>Sind</u>	<u>Punjab</u>	<u>NWFP</u>	<u>Baluchistan</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Sampling Fractions</u> %
Sukkur	9	-	-	-	9	
Nawabshah	6	-	-	-	6	
Bahawalpur	-	21	-	-	21	
Sargodha	-	32	-	-	32	
Jhelum	-	14	-	-	14	
Mardan	-	-	4	-	4	
Quetta	-	-	-	9	9	
<hr/>						
Between 1 - 5 lac	15	67	4	9	95	4
<hr/>						
Shikarpur	5	-	-	-	5	
Tandoadam	3	-	-	-	3	
Bahawalnagar	-	11	-	-	11	
Ahmadpur East	-	8	-	-	8	
Wazirabad	-	10	-	-	10	
Khanewal	-	13	-	-	13	
Charsadah	-	-	6	-	6	
Nowshera	-	-	7	-	7	
Turbat	-	-	-	2	2	
<hr/>						
Between 50,000 - 1 lac	8	42	13	2	65	4
<hr/>						
Dadu	9	-	-	-	9	
Tandojam	7	-	-	-	7	
Hala	9	-	-	-	9	
Garhi Khairo	4	-	-	-	4	
Lala Musa	-	17	-	-	17	
Pasrur	-	19	-	-	19	
Hassanabdal	-	12	-	-	12	
Lodhran	-	6	-	-	6	
Eminabad	-	-	3	-	3	
Haripur	-	-	3	-	3	
Bafa	-	-	3	-	3	
Takht Bhai	-	-	3	-	3	
Chamman	-	-	-	2	2	
Sibbi	-	-	-	3	3	
Pishin	-	-	-	2	2	
<hr/>						
Between 5 - 50 thousand	29	60	9	7	105	3
<hr/>						
ALL URBAN	120	249	38	18	425	2-4
<hr/>						

3 Third Stage

The listing operation was conducted in the 425 clusters from 37 cities to assess the following :

- Proportion of married women between the ages 20-39 years in the four income groups.
- Proportion of married men between 25-54 years.
- Married couples per household in each of the four income classes.

Data emerging from the listing operation was analysed and the urban areas married males between 25-54 years per household ranged between 0.58-0.73. Similarly married females of the desired age group per household ranged between 0.65-0.70.

Households listed in the 425 clusters, formed a frame for the selection of respondents. This listing provided the basis for final selection of respondent from all the three groups. The distribution of callage to cities within each group was proportionate based on the proportion emerging from the listing operations.

Callage to the married males and females was distributed in proportion. As urban population is much more hetrogenous as compared to rural part, it was logical to over sample the urban areas to control expected high degree of variability and ensure adequately representative sample.

B Rural

1 First Stage

Districts from Sind and Punjab, including Islamabad formed the 1st stage units. One district from each division was selected. Distribution of districts in the rural universe and the sample was as follows :

<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>Number of Districts</u>	<u>Selected Districts</u>	<u>Sampling Fractions%</u>
Sind	13*	2*	15
Punjab	<u>22**</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>36</u>
Total	<u>35</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>29</u>

\* Karachi treated as one district

\*\* Including Islamabad.

2 Second Stage

In the selected districts, villages are also heterogeneous in terms of village size and economic characteristic. As such stratification was done on the basis of village size. The groups formed were as follows :

Village Size:

- 5000 and above population
- 2000 - 4999
- 500 - 1999
- Less than 500

In 35 districts of Sind and Punjab there are 30,169 inhabited villages. Average number of villages per district are 861. So the 8 selected districts were 6000-7000 villages. From these villages, 120 villages (secondary sampling units) were selected. The villages selected were 15-20 miles from the smaller urban centres. These 120 villages represent 0.39-0.40 of the total inhabited villages.

The distribution of villages/secondary sampling units is given below. The distribution was disproportionate between Sind and Punjab and weighting factors were used at the tabulation stage to counter balance this disproportion :

VILLAGES/SECONDARY SAMPLING UNITS

	<u>Number</u>
<u>Sind</u>	<u>40</u>
Hyderabad districts	25
Sukkur district	15
<u>Punjab</u>	<u>80</u>
Bahawalpur District	7
Sialkot District	12
Lahore District	3
Multan District	16
D. G. Khan District	8
Pindi (Islamabad)	7
Sargodha	10
Faisalabad	<u>17</u>
Total	<u>120</u>

3 Third Stage

Same as in urban areas listing was carried out in all the 120 villages.

The listed households from 120 villages of Sind and Punjab provided the basis for final selection of respondents. Callage to the married males and females were in proportion.

ANNEXURE - I  
POPULATION (000)

	<u>URBAN</u>		<u>RURAL</u>		<u>TOTAL</u>	
	<u>Population</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Population</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Population</u>	<u>%</u>
Sind ..	8,243	9.78	10,786	12.80	19,029	22.58
Punjab ..	13,052	15.49	34,240	40.64	47,292	56.13
N.W.F.P ..	1,666	1.97	9,395	11.15	11,061	13.12
Baluchistan	677	0.90	3,655	4.33	4,332	5.14
FATA ..	-	-	2,199	2.60	2,199	2.60
Federal Capital (Islamabad)	204	0.24	136	0.16	340	0.40
<b>OVERALL :</b>	<b>23,842</b>	<b>28.28</b>	<b>60,411</b>	<b>71.78</b>	<b>84,253</b>	<b>100.00</b>

Source: 1981 Population Census.

ANNEXURE - II  
URBAN LOCALITIES

<u>Population Size</u>		<u>Sind</u>	<u>Punjab</u>	<u>NWFP</u>	<u>Baluchistan</u>	<u>Pakistan</u>
ST-I	Metro Towns	1	1	-	-	2
ST-II	Above 5 lacks	1	4 *	1	-	6
ST-III	Between 1 - 5 lack	4	14	1	1	20
ST - IV	Between 50-100 thousand	4	22	6	1	33
ST - V	Between 25-50 thousand	14	42	6	3	65
ST - VI	Between 5 -25 thousand	94	118	22	24	258
<u>Total :</u>		<u>118</u>	<u>201</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>384</u>

\* Including Islamabad.

ANNEXURE - III

RURAL LOCALITIES BY POPULATION SIZE

	<u>Sind</u>	<u>Punjab</u> <sup>*</sup>	<u>N.W.F.P.</u>	<u>Baluchistan</u>	<u>Pakistan</u>
5000 and above ..	264	777	364	57	1462
2000 - 4999 ..	1705	4725	947	305	7682
1000 - 1999 ..	1916	6175	1256	600	9947
500 - 999 ..	1105	5697	1521	999	9322
200 - 499 ..	483	4428	1809	1705	8425
Less than 200 ..	287	2607	1545	1921	6360
Un-inhabited ..	88	990	367	524	1969
<b>Total :</b>	<b>5848</b>	<b>25399</b>	<b>7809</b>	<b>6111</b>	<b>45167</b>
<b>Total Inhabited:</b>	<b>5760</b>	<b>24409</b>	<b>7442</b>	<b>5587</b>	<b>43198</b>

\* Including Islamabad.

ANNEXURE - IV

POPULATION BY MARITAL STATUS 15 YEARS & ABOVE

<u>A r e a</u>	<u>M A L E S</u>				<u>F E M A L E S</u>			
	<u>Never Married</u>	<u>Married</u>	<u>Widowed</u>	<u>Divorced</u>	<u>Never Married</u>	<u>Married</u>	<u>Widowed</u>	<u>Divorced</u>
Punjab .. ..	30.91	65.27	3.57	0.25	18.70	71.87	8.96	0.47
Sind .. ..	31.94	65.25	2.70	0.12	16.38	73.74	9.69	0.19
N.W.F.P .. ..	32.23	65.82	1.86	0.09	17.22	73.85	8.70	0.23
Baluchistan .. ..	34.56	63.49	1.84	0.11	15.17	76.11	8.35	0.37
Islamabad .. ..	32.68	64.72	2.44	0.14	21.74	69.21	8.65	0.37

ANNEXURE - V

Mean age at Marriage in Years

			<u>Males</u>	<u>Females</u>
Punjab	..	..	25	20
Sind	..	..	25	20
N.W.F.P.		..	25	20
Baluchistan		..	25	20
Islamabad		..	25	20
<b>Total:</b>			<hr/> 25	<hr/> 20

ANNEXURE - VI

Married Population By Age and Education

	URBAN					RURAL				
	%	Illite- rate	Below Matric	Matric	Above Matric	%	Illite- rate	Below Matric	Matric	Above Matric
<u>ISLAMABAD:</u>										
<u>Female:</u>										
15 - 19	4	1	1	1	1	5	4	1	-	-
20 - 29	32	15	6	4	7	31	25	5	1	-
30 - 39	31	17	6	4	4	28	24	3	-	1
40 & above	33	22	6	3	2	36	34	2	-	-
<u>Total:</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Male:</u>										
15 - 19	1	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
20 - 24	6	1	2	1	2	6	2	2	1	1
25 - 54	77	25	18	12	22	71	34	25	8	4
55 & above	16	8	4	2	2	22	16	5	1	-
<u>Total:</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>5</u>
<u>BALUCHISTAN:</u>										
<u>Female:</u>										
15 - 19	7	5	1	1	-	5	5	-	-	-
20 - 29	34	26	3	2	3	28	27	1	-	-
30 - 39	28	23	2	1	2	28	27	1	-	-
40 & above	31	28	2	1	-	30	38	1	-	-
<u>Total:</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>97</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Male:</u>										
15 - 19	2	1	1	-	-	2	1	1	-	-
20 - 24	8	4	2	1	1	7	6	1	-	-
25 - 54	75	42	14	9	10	70	63	5	2	-
55 & above	15	11	2	1	1	21	20	1	-	-
<u>Total:</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>58</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>-</u>

contd....

ANNEXURE - VI (Contd.)

	U R B A N					R U R A L				
	%	Illiterate	Below Matric	Matric	Above Matric	%	Illiterate	Below Matric	Matric	Above Matric
<b>N.W.F.P.:</b>										
<b>Females :</b>										
15 - 19	7	5	1	1	-	7	7	-	-	-
20 - 29	30	21	3	2	4	28	27	1	-	-
30 - 39	29	23	3	1	1	26	25	1	-	-
40 & above	35	31	2	1	1	39	38	1	-	-
<b>Total:</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>=</b>	<b>=</b>
<b>Males :</b>										
15 - 19	2	1	1	-	-	2	1	1	-	-
20 - 24	7	3	2	1	1	6	4	1	1	-
25 - 54	73	37	15	11	10	68	53	8	4	3
55 & above	18	12	3	1	2	24	21	2	1	-
<b>Total:</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>PUNJAB:</b>										
<b>Females :</b>										
15 - 19	6	3	2	1	-	7	6	1	-	-
20 - 29	30	16	6	4	4	27	24	2	1	-
30 - 39	27	18	5	2	2	25	23	1	1	-
40 & above	37	30	4	1	2	41	40	1	-	-
<b>Total:</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>=</b>
<b>Males :</b>										
15 - 19	1	-	1	-	-	2	1	1	-	-
20 - 24	7	2	2	1	2	7	4	2	1	-
25 - 54	71	30	17	12	12	65	47	12	4	2
55 & above	21	13	4	2	2	26	22	3	1	-
<b>Total:</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>SIND:</b>										
<b>Males :</b>										
15 - 19	2	1	1	-	-	3	2	1	-	-
20 - 24	8	3	2	1	2	8	6	2	-	-
25 - 54	74	31	19	9	15	68	51	13	2	2
55 & above	16	9	4	2	1	21	18	3	-	-
<b>Total:</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Females:</b>										
15 - 19	7	3	2	1	1	7	7	-	-	-
20 - 29	33	17	7	4	5	30	28	2	-	-
30 - 39	28	18	6	2	2	26	25	1	-	-
40 & above	32	24	5	1	2	37	36	1	-	-
<b>Total:</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>=</b>	<b>=</b>

ANNEXURE - VII

Married Males/Females Per Household

URBAN

	<u>Household</u>	<u>Married Males 25-54 yrs.</u>	<u>Married Females (20-39 yrs.)</u>
Punjab ..	1,888,483	1,767,319	1,339,512
Sind ..	1,169,647	1,180,491	869,625
N.W.F.P ..	232,638	234,342	165,105
Baluchistan	88,646	96,708	69,996
Islamabad	35,683	35,818	22,420
<b>Total:</b>	<b>3,415,097</b>	<b>3,314,678</b>	<b>2,466,658</b>
<b>Married Males/Females per Household :</b>		<b>0.97</b>	<b>0.72</b>

ANNEXURE - VIII

Married Males/Females Per Household

R U R A L

	<u>Household</u>	<u>Married Males</u>	<u>Married Females</u>
Punjab ..	5,437,002	4,357,517	3,515,778
Sind ..	1,544,773	1,427,838	1,177,734
N.W.F.P ..	1,377,384	1,156,772	963,337
Baluchistan	501,220	455,165	367,902
Islamabad ..	22,689	19,200	15,022
Total :	8,883,068	7,416,492	6,039,773
Married Males/Females: Per Household		0.83	0.69

SAMPLE SIZE

SAMPLE SIZE

<u>URBAN</u>	<u>Married</u> <u>Females</u>	<u>Married</u> <u>Males</u>	<u>Couples</u>	<u>Sampling</u> <u>Fractions</u> %
Karachi	165	225	90+90	
Lahore	140	188	76+76	
Hyderabad	30	40	18+18	
Pindi/Islamabad	75	100	40+40	
Faisalabad	70	92	35+35	
Peshawar	70	70	41+41	
<hr/> Group I	<hr/> 550	<hr/> 740	<hr/> 300+300	<hr/> 3
Sukkur	50	70	21+21	
Nawabshah	30	40	13+13	
Bahawalpur	50	70	21+21	
Sargodha	80	105	35+35	
Jhelum	35	45	15+15	
Mardan	45	60	20+20	
Quetta	60	80	25+25	
<hr/> Group II	<hr/> 350	<hr/> 470	<hr/> 150+150	<hr/> 4
Shikarpur	40	53	15+15	
Tandoadam	25	33	10+10	
Bahawalnagar	55	73	20+20	
Ahmadpur East	35	46	13+13	
Wazirabad	45	60	17+17	
Khanewal	60	80	23+23	
Charsadah	45	60	17+17	
Nowshera	55	73	20+20	
Turbat	40	52	15+15	
<hr/> Group III	<hr/> 400	<hr/> 530	<hr/> 150+150	<hr/> 6
Dadu	45	60	27+27	
Tandojam	35	46	21+21	
Hala	40	53	24+24	
Garhi Khairo	20	25	12+12	
Lala Musa	55	75	33+33	
Pasrur	32	44	20+20	
Hasanabdal	50	60	30+30	
Lodhran	38	50	22+22	
Eminabad	20	27	12+12	
Haripur	30	40	18+18	

	<u>Married Females</u>	<u>Married Males</u>	<u>Couples</u>	<u>Sampling Fractions %</u>
Bafa	30	40	18+18	
Takht Bhai	30	40	18+18	
Chamman	21	28	13+13	
Sibbi	33	44	20+20	
Pishin	21	28	12+12	
<u>Group IV</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>660</u>	<u>300+300</u>	<u>5</u>
<u>OVERALL</u>	<u>1800</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>900+900</u>	<u>0.12</u>
=====				

RURAL

Sind	400	480	160+160
Punjab	600	720	240+240
Total	1000	1200	3000

T o w n s	Clusters	Sampling Interval	Total	M A L E S											
				25 - 34				35 - 44				45 - 54			
				I	II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV
Karachi .. ..	60	10	225	50	34	18	18	46	25	13	29	34	21	9	18
Lahore .. ..	40	8	188	41	29	22	8	36	18	15	22	34	16	8	15
Hyderabad .. ..	8	7	40	9	6	4	4	7	4	2	6	6	4	2	4
Rawalpindi/Islamabad .. ..	20	7	100	21	15	10	6	19	9	8	10	18	8	5	8
Faisalabad .. ..	20	7	92	19	14	11	4	18	8	7	11	17	7	4	7
Peshawar .. ..	12	5	95	27	14	11	3	21	7	6	11	19	6	4	7
Group - I .. ..	160	-	1040	167	112	77	42	148	72	57	90	128	62	32	59
Sukkur .. ..	9	4	70	14	9	6	5	13	8	4	9	9	5	4	5
Nawabshah .. ..	6	3	40	8	5	4	4	7	4	1	5	6	4	1	4
Behawalpur .. ..	21	7	70	14	13	8	3	13	7	5	8	10	5	3	5
Sergodha .. ..	32	7	105	21	15	12	5	20	9	8	12	17	8	5	8
Jhelum .. ..	14	7	45	9	7	5	1	8	4	4	5	8	3	2	4
Mardan .. ..	4	4	60	16	8	7	1	12	4	4	7	11	4	2	4
Quetta .. ..	9	5	80	25	12	7	1	20	5	4	7	14	4	1	5
Group - II .. ..	95	-	620	107	66	49	20	93	41	30	53	90	33	18	35
Shikarour .. ..	5	6	53	10	8	4	4	10	5	2	6	8	5	2	4
Tandoadam .. ..	3	6	33	7	5	3	3	7	4	2	3	4	3	1	2
Behawalnagar .. ..	11	5	73	14	10	8	4	13	6	5	8	11	6	5	4
Ahmadour East .. ..	8	5	46	9	6	5	1	8	4	4	5	8	4	1	4
Wazirabad .. ..	10	5	60	11	9	5	3	10	5	5	5	10	5	3	5
Khanewal .. ..	13	5	80	15	12	9	3	14	8	6	9	13	6	3	5
Charsadda .. ..	6	4	60	15	8	6	1	12	4	4	6	10	4	3	4
Noshera .. ..	7	3	73	19	10	8	3	15	5	4	6	10	4	3	4
Turbet .. ..	2	3	52	15	8	4	1	12	4	3	4	9	3	1	4
Group - III .. ..	65	-	680	116	76	52	23	101	45	33	52	85	39	20	37
Dadu .. ..	9	5	60	15	9	4	4	13	7	3	9	9	7	3	4
Tandojam .. ..	7	5	46	10	6	4	4	10	6	3	6	7	5	1	5
Hala .. ..	9	5	53	12	9	4	4	12	6	3	7	9	6	1	4
Garhi Khairo .. ..	4	5	25	6	5	1	1	6	3	1	3	5	3	2	1
Lala Musa .. ..	17	7	75	17	10	9	4	14	6	6	9	14	6	4	6
Pasrur .. ..	10	7	44	10	9	6	1	9	5	4	6	9	3	2	3
Hasanabdal .. ..	15	7	60	13	9	7	2	12	5	6	7	12	6	4	5
Lodhran .. ..	12	7	50	10	9	7	1	10	5	4	6	9	4	3	4
Eminabad .. ..	6	7	27	6	6	3	1	6	3	3	3	4	3	1	1
Haripur .. ..	3	5	40	12	5	5	1	9	3	3	4	9	3	1	3
Bafa .. ..	3	5	40	12	6	5	1	9	3	3	4	9	3	1	3
Tekht Bhai .. ..	3	5	40	12	6	5	1	9	3	3	4	9	3	1	3
Chaman .. ..	2	5	28	10	4	3	2	7	2	1	3	6	2	-	1
Sibbi .. ..	3	4	44	15	7	5	2	12	3	3	4	9	3	-	2
Pishin .. ..	2	5	28	10	4	3	2	7	2	1	2	6	2	-	1
Group - IV .. ..	105	-	960	1170	104	66	31	145	64	47	73	126	59	25	46
OVERALL : .. ..	425	-	3300	560	358	244	116	487	222	161	272	415	193	95	177

I : Illiterate  
 II : Below Metric  
 III : Metric  
 IV : Above Metric

47

## S.M.C. - URBAN

## FEMALES

Cities	Cells	20 - 29 Years				30 - 34 Years				35 - 39 Years			
		I	II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV
Karachi .. ..	255	71	29	17	22	37	12	5	5	37	12	5	3
Lahore .. ..	216	60	25	15	15	31	11	5	5	34	9	3	3
Hyderabad .. ..	48	13	5	3	5	6	3	2	2	6	3	-	-
Rawalpindi/Islamabad	115	32	12	8	8	17	4	3	3	20	4	2	2
Faisalabad .. ..	105	30	12	8	8	15	4	3	3	16	4	1	1
Peshawar .. ..	111	40	6	3	8	22	5	3	-	20	2	-	2
<u>Group - I :</u>	<u>850</u>	<u>246</u>	<u>89</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>66</u>	<u>128</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>133</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>11</u>
Sukkur .. ..	71	20	9	6	6	10	3	1	1	10	3	1	1
Nawabshah .. ..	43	11	4	3	4	6	4	1	1	6	3	-	-
Bahawalpur .. ..	71	18	7	4	4	13	3	3	3	13	3	-	-
Sargodha .. ..	115	33	14	7	7	16	4	3	3	18	4	3	3
Jhelum .. ..	50	16	6	3	3	9	2	-	-	9	2	-	-
Mardan .. ..	65	23	4	2	4	13	3	2	-	12	1	1	-
Quetta .. ..	85	35	4	3	4	17	2	2	1	14	2	1	-
<u>Group - II :</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>156</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>84</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>4</u>
Shikarpur .. ..	55	15	7	4	4	8	3	2	1	8	3	-	-
Tandoadam .. ..	35	10	4	3	3	6	1	1	-	6	1	-	-
Bahawalnagar .. ..	75	20	10	4	4	11	4	3	3	13	3	-	-
Ahmedpur East .. ..	48	15	5	3	3	8	3	-	-	8	3	-	-
Wazirabad .. ..	62	18	7	4	4	10	3	3	1	9	3	-	-
Khanewal .. ..	63	22	11	4	4	14	4	3	3	14	4	-	-
Charsadah .. ..	62	22	4	1	4	12	3	2	-	11	2	1	-
Nowshera .. ..	75	27	4	3	4	15	3	3	-	12	3	1	-
Turbat .. ..	55	23	3	2	3	11	2	1	-	8	1	1	-
<u>Group - III :</u>	<u>550</u>	<u>172</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>96</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>89</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>-</u>
Dadu .. ..	72	21	8	5	6	11	3	2	2	11	3	-	-
Tandojam .. ..	56	16	6	3	5	8	3	2	2	8	3	-	-
Hale .. ..	64	18	8	5	5	10	3	2	2	9	2	-	-
Gazhi Khairo .. ..	32	10	3	2	3	5	2	1	-	5	1	-	-
Lala Musa .. ..	88	24	11	5	5	13	5	3	3	16	3	-	-
Pasrur .. ..	52	15	5	3	3	10	3	-	-	10	3	-	-
Masanebdal .. ..	80	21	8	5	5	15	3	3	3	14	3	-	-
Lodhran .. ..	60	16	8	5	5	7	4	-	-	11	4	-	-
Eminabad .. ..	32	8	3	3	2	5	3	-	-	5	3	-	-
Haripur .. ..	48	18	3	2	3	9	2	2	-	8	1	-	-
Bafe .. ..	48	18	3	2	3	9	2	2	-	8	1	-	-
Takht Bhai .. ..	48	18	3	2	3	9	2	2	-	8	1	-	-
Chamman .. ..	34	15	2	2	2	6	1	-	-	5	1	-	-
Sibbi .. ..	53	22	3	2	3	11	2	-	-	10	-	-	-
Pishin .. ..	33	14	2	2	2	6	1	-	-	5	1	-	-
<u>Group - IV</u>	<u>800</u>	<u>254</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>134</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>133</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

- I. Illiterate  
 II. Below Matric  
 III. Matric  
 IV. Above Matric

S.M.C - RURAL

Province				FEMALES											
				20 - 29 Years				30 - 34 Years				35 - 39 Years			
				I	II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV
Province	..	..	Calls*	I	II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV
SIND	..	..	560	280	20	-	-	130	10	-	-	120	-	-	-
PUNJAB	..	..	840	388	32	16	-	194	16	-	-	178	-	16	-

Province				M A L E S											
				25 - 34 Years				35 - 44 Years				45 - 54 Years			
				I	II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV
Province	..	..	Calls*	I	II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV
SIND	..	..	540	188	47	10	-	170	47	10	-	122	28	-	18
PUNJAB	..	..	960	248	50	15	15	236	60	15	15	206	60	30	-

Province				COUPLLS											
				25 - 34 Years				35 - 44 Years				45 - 54 Years			
				I	II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV
Province	..	..	Calls	I	II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV	I	II	III	IV
SIND	..	..	160	47	12	3	-	42	12	3	-	30	7	-	4
PUNJAB	..	..	240	62	15	4	4	59	15	4	4	51	15	7	-

\* Including Couples.

16

RURAL COVERAGE

Villages/Clusters of the Districts	Females	Males	Couples	Sampling Interval	Maximum Calls per Village/Cluster
Hyderabad District ..	250	300	100	5	25
Sukkur .. ..	150	180	60	4	25
<u>SIND</u> :	400	480	160	-	-
Bahawalpur District ..	48	58	19	5	10
Sialkot .. ..	90	108	36	3	20
Lahore .. ..	24	28	10	5	20
Multan .. ..	120	144	48	5	20
D.G. Khan .. ..	60	72	24	3	20
Rawalpindi/Islamabad ..	46	56	19	3	18
Sargodha .. ..	90	108	36	5	23
Faisalabad .. ..	120	144	48	5	18
<u>PUNJAB</u> :	600	720	240	-	-

DISTRICT WISE RURAL LOCALITIES BY POPULATION SIZE

Population Size	No. of Rural Localities	%	No. of Villages	Population
<u>Hyderabad Distt:</u>				
<u>S I N D</u>				
5000 and above ..	47	12	3	329,546
2000 - 4999 ..	191	46	11	595,332
500 - 1999 ..	161	39	10	213,823
Less than 500 ..	14	3	1	4,219
<u>Total:</u>	<u>413</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>1,142,920</u>
<u>Sukkur Distt:</u>				
5000 and above ..	7	1	-	55,880
2000 - 4999 ..	131	25	4	372,665
500 - 1999 ..	268	51	8	326,773
Less than 500 ..	118	23	3	23,662
<u>Total:</u>	<u>524</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>778,980</u>
<u>P U N J A B</u>				
<u>Bahawalpur District:</u>				
5000 and above ..	12	1	-	82,907
2000 - 4999 ..	172	20	2	491,326
500 - 1999 ..	426	51	3	495,992
Less than 500 ..	232	28	2	53,109
<u>Total:</u>	<u>842</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>1,123,334</u>
<u>Sialkot District:</u>				
5000 and above ..	19	1	-	122,407
2000 - 4999 ..	174	7	1	487,670
500 - 1999 ..	1285	48	6	1,203,198
Less than 500 ..	1178	44	5	332,412
<u>Total:</u>	<u>2656</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>2,145,687</u>
<u>Lahore District:</u>				
5000 and above ..	28	11	-	223,633
2000 - 4999 ..	63	24	1	200,795
500 - 1999 ..	112	43	1	119,014
Less than 500 ..	57	22	1	13,014
<u>Total:</u>	<u>260</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>556,456</u>
<u>Multan District:</u>				
5000 and above ..	101	6	1	713,009
2000 - 4999 ..	410	25	4	1,230,091
500 - 1999 ..	797	49	8	950,314
Less than 500 ..	316	20	3	85,195
<u>Total:</u>	<u>1624</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>2,978,609</u>

Population Size	No. of Rural Localities	%	No. of Villages	Population
<b><u>D.G. Khan - District:</u></b>				
5000 and above	43	4	-	300,619
2000 - 4999	172	14	1	550,889
500 - 1999	407	33	3	433,433
Less than 500	598	49	4	113,800
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1220</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1,398,741</b>
<b><u>Rawalpindi &amp; Islamabad:</u></b>				
5000 and above	22	2	-	168,561
2000 - 4999	125	10	1	368,611
500 - 1999	582	49	3	585,120
Less than 500	467	39	3	120,225
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1196</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1,242,517</b>
<b><u>Sargodha District:</u></b>				
5000 and above	60	5	1	463,700
2000 - 4999	253	23	2	734,231
500 - 1999	553	50	5	647,300
Less than 500	250	22	2	59,011
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1116</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>1,904,242</b>
<b><u>Faisalabad District:</u></b>				
5000 and above	62	5	1	454,367
2000 - 4999	749	56	9	2,165,488
500 - 1999	447	33	6	618,591
Less than 500	80	6	1	18,820
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1338</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>3,257,266</b>

**HYDERABAD DISTRICT:**

	5000 and above	2000-4999	500-1999	Less than 500
Hala Taluka .. ..	1	2	2	-
Hyderabad city taluka .. ..	-	2	2	-
Hyderabad Taluka .. ..	1	3	2	1
Tando Allahyar Taluka .. ..	-	2	2	-
Tando Mohammed Khan Taluka .. ..	1	2	2	-
<b>Total :</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>1</b>

<u>5000 &amp; Above Population</u>	<u>Village</u>	<u>Population</u>	<u>Tapedar Circle</u>
	Hala New ..	5644	Hala TC
	Hotki ..	8994	Tando Jan TC
	Nango Shah ..	5539	Lakhat TC
	Hala Old ..	8854	Hala TC
<u>2000 - 4999</u>	Bungalow ..	3112	Addl. Veerato TC
	Chhar ..	3071	Ghotana TC
	Shah Bukhari ..	2711	Add. Hatari TC
	Gujo ..	3019	Hyderabad City TC
	Sori ..	2020	Jamshoro TC
	Mirzanpur ..	3660	Addl. Kathari TC
	Amilpur ..	4200	Addl. Kathari TC
	Barham ..	3994	Hatari TC
	Danti Shah ..	2331	Addl. Khokhar TC
	Khokhar ..	2933	Khokhar TC
	Kathor ..	3557	Aloo Katiar TC
	Behrampur ..	2074	Bulri TC
	Kiria ..	4040	Hala TC
<u>500 - 1999</u>	Kacho Khanoth ..	969	Ghotana TC
	Bhend ..	675	Hala TC
	Ghanghra ..	1959	Ghanghra TC
	Gidu Bandar ..	1667	Gidu TC
	Khanpota ..	732	Addl. Hatari TC
	Maharo ..	875	Kathari TC
	Wasanki ..	1864	Addl. Khokhar TC
	Kapaho ..	1330	Addl. Thul TC
	Alipur ..	1662	Alipur TC
	Aloo Katiar ..	1499	Aloo Katiar TC
	Kotkai ..	954	Ghotana TC
	Naieja ..	1119	Gidu TC
<u>Less than 500</u>	Ghalyoon ..	149	Addl. Kathari TC.

\*\*\*\*\*

**MULTAN DISTRICT:**

		5000 and above	2000-4999	500-1999	Less than 500
Kabirwala Tehsil	..	1	-	2	1
Khanewal Tehsil	..	-	1	2	-
Lodhran Tehsil	..	-	1	1	1
Multan Tehsil	..	-	1	1	1
Shujabad Tehsil	..	-	1	2	-
<b>Total :</b>		<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>3</u>

5000 and above

Bagar	..	7029	Bagar PC.
Jodhpur	..	6947	Jodhpur PC.

2000 - 4999

Ali Sher Wahn	..	3158	Ali Sher Wahn PC.
Chacki Rango Khan	..	2091	Ali Pur Kanjoo PC.
Bahawalpur Sukha	..	3309	Bahawalpur Sukha PC.
Hootwala	..	3509	Hootwala PC.
Chak No. 110/10-R	..	2793	Jahanian PC.

500 - 1999

Daira Mahram	..	1853	Daira Mahram PC.
Dinpur	..	1526	Jalla Pahar PC.
Chak No. 129/10-R	..	1316	Ali Sherwahn PC.
Chak No. 133/10-R	..	1798	Sadiqabad PC.
Sharkot	..	1155	Bozhan Pur PC.
Bhakal Bhir	..	1496	Bhakar Bhir PC.
Bohar	..	1270	Bohar PC.
Kehar Wala	..	1880	Karam Ali wala PC.
Kot Malana	..	1059	Hithaian PC.
Chak No. 130/10-R	..	1282	Ali Sher Wahn

Less than 500

Sadrana	..	423	Daira Mahram PC.
Chak Allah Rakha	..	151	Choki Masti Khan PC.
Athangle	..	265	Aelum Pur PC.
Khokhar (Lodhran)	..	321	Choki Masti Khan PC.

\*\*\*\*\*

SIALKOT DISTRICT

			5000 and above	2000-4999	500-1999	Less than 500
Daska Tehsil	..	..	-	-	2	1
Narowal Tehsil	..	..	-	-	1	1
Pasrur Tehsil	..	..	-	-	1	1
Shakargah Tehsil	..	..	-	-	1	1
Sialkot Tehsil	..	..	-	1	1	1
<u>Total:</u>	..	..		1	6	5

2000 - 4999

Pul Bajwan .. 2,877 Pul Bajwan PC

500. - 1999

Taju Ke .. 872 Adamke PC  
 Nika Killa .. 1,089 Baman Wala PC  
 Daud .. 1,692 Daud PC  
 Abdali .. 715 Abdali PC  
 Bhabra Gojran .. 859 Bhabra Gojran PC  
 Ahmal Pur .. 1,744 Ahmal Pur PC

Less than 500:

Harsian .. 424 Adamke PC  
 Akal Garh .. 404 Bubak PC  
 Nakhe .. 340 Abdali PC  
 Bera Gojran .. 407 Bhabra Gojran PC  
 Chak Sulehrian .. 306 Abdal PC

SARGODHA DISTRICT

			5000 and above	2000-4999	500-1999	Less than 500
Bhalwal Tehsil	...	..	-	-	1	-
Khushab Tehsil	..	..	-	1	1	1
Sargodha Tehsil	..	..	1	-	2	1
Shahpur Tehsil	..	..	-	1	1	-
<u>Total:</u>		..	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>2</u>

5000 and above:

Haluwali .. 5352 Haluwali PC

2000 - 4999:

Okhli Mohla Shumali 2290 Okhli Mohla PC

Hindwan .. 2215 Hindwan PC

500 - 1999

Bonga Surkhru .. 1015 Bonga Surkhru PC

Meli Pir Bakhsh .. 1773 Hamoka PC

Hadda .. 1668 Hadda PC

Saidoanna .. 1710 Saidoanna PC

Mohd Ali wala .. 1264 Badar Bhon PC

Less than 500

Chak No. 075-A/S.B. 352 Chokira PC

Chak No. 001/T.D.A 288 Chak No. 004/T.D.A. PC

FAISALABAD DISTRICT

		5000 and above	2000-4999	500-1999	Less than 500
Faisalabad Tehsil	..	1	3	2	-
Jaranwala Tehsil	..	-	2	1	1
Summundri Tehsil	..	-	2	1	-
Toba Tek Singh Tehsil	..	-	2	2	-
<u>Total:</u>	..	<u>1</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>1</u>

5000 and above:

Chak 007/JB Panjwar Kohala 10,553 006/J.B. PC

2000 - 4999:

Chak 006/JB Nawar Panjwar 3,561 006/J.B. PC  
Chak 023/JB Chak Bhatti 4,160 020/J.B. PC  
Chak 001/JB Rasulpur 2,857 113/J.B. PC  
Chak 021/GB Lakh Singh Pura 4,569 023/G.B. PC  
Chak 056/G.B Jasoana 3214 055/G.B. PC  
Jhali Fatiana .. 3,217 Jhali Fatyana PC  
Jhali Tarhana .. 2,207 Shadi PC  
Chak 746/GB .. 2,200 Waghri PC  
Chak 771/GB .. 2,669 Chotra Sargana PC

500 - 1999:

Chak 017/JB Balamabad 1,074 017/J.B. PC  
Chak 043/JB Peroana 1,367 042/J.B. PC  
Chak 069/G.B. Ahmadabad 1,036 066/G.B. PC  
Wale Wali .. 1,434 Abu Wahnwal PC  
Chak Sher Singh .. 1,552 Darsana PC  
Manja Kathia .. 1,356 Shahabal Shah PC

Less than 500

Chak 635/GB Kotsardar Ahmad 288 624/G.B. PC.

SUKKUR DISTRICT

			500 and above	2000-4999	500-1999	Less than 500
Ghotki Taluka	..	..	-	-	1	-
Mirpur Mathelo Taluka	..	..	-	1	2	-
Pano Aqil Taluka	..	..	-	1	1	1
Rohri Taluka	..	..	-	1	2	1
Sukkur Taluka	..	..	-	1	1	1
Ubauro Taluka	..	..	-	-	1	-
<u>Total:</u>	..	..	-	<u>4</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>3</u>

2000 - 4999:

Khan Garh	..	..	2775	Khan Garh TC
Nindapur	..	..	3186	Nindapur TC
Jamalpur	..	..	2914	Bargah TC
Nasirabad	..	..	2214	Arain TC

500 - 1999:

Bakro	..	..	1096	Ghotki TC
Wah Dhano	..	..	662	Khan Garh TC
Makehi	..	..	1837	Khanpur TC
Bagh Pai	..	..	1676	Hingoro TC
Arora	..	..	1268	Arora TC
Kotri	..	..	1605	Bhizo Panhwar TC
Mirzanpur	..	..	632	Berutta TC
Parash	..	..	1581	Arain TC

Less than 500:

Delo Hingoro	..	..	468	Hingoro TC
Ari Mehr...	..	..	435	Januji TC
Arain	..	..	129	Arain TC
Sanghi				

BAHAWALPUR DISTRICT

			↓5000 and ↓ ↓ above	↓2000-4999 ↓	↓500-1999 ↓	↓Less than ↓ 500
Ahmadpur East Tehsil	..	..	-	-	1	1
Bahawalpur Tehsil	..	..	-	1	1	1
Hasilpur Tehsil	..	..	-	1	1	-
<u>Total :</u>	..		-	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>2</u>

2000 - 4999

Bedana Gharbi .. 4737 Bedana Gharbi PC

500 - 1999

Khuda Bux Mehar .. 1811 Ahmedpur Khana PC

Banga .. 1605 Bahawalpur PC

Chak Katora .. 1200 Bedana Gharbi PC

Less than 500

Abbas R.B. .. 467 Kulab PC

Abbas Nagar .. 466 Abbas Nagar PC

**RAWALPINDI :**

		5000 and above.	2000-4999	500-1999	Less than 500
Gujar Khan Tehsil	..	-	-	1	-
Kahuta Tehsil	..	-	-	-	1
Murree Tehsil	..	-	1	-	-
Rawalpindi Tehsil	..	-	-	1	-
Total :		-	1	2	1

**ISLAMABAD**

Islamabad Tehsil	..	-	-	1	2
------------------	----	---	---	---	---

**RAWALPINDI**

**2000 - 4999**

Anwali	..	3544	Anwali PC.
Korma Kalan (Murree Tehsil)	..	2394	Bhan PC.

**500 - 1999**

Chak Naban	..	1555	Chak Naban PC.
Dera Bukhsheian (Gujar Khan)	..	1126	Dera Bukhsheian PC.
Shah Darah	..	1819	Shah Darah PC.
Hoon	..	921	Chauntra PC.

**Less than 500**

Giddar Gala	..	167	Arazi Khas PC.
Sahi (Kahuta)	..	159	Bhala Khan PC..

**ISLAMABAD:**

**500 - 1999**

Talhar	..	1291	Said Pur PC.
--------	----	------	--------------

**Less than 500**

Kandala	..	327	Shah Darah PC.
Khatrial	..	389	Darwala PC.
Jandala	..	379	Hen-do-Gahr PC.

D.G. KHAN DISTRICT

			5000 & above	2000-4999	500-1999	Less than 500
Dera Ghazi Khan Tehsil	..	..	-	1	-	1
Jampur Tehsil	..	..	-	-	1	1
Rajanpur Tehsil	..	..	-	-	1	1
Taunsa Tehsil	..	..	-	-	1	1
<u>Total:</u>	..		-	<u>1</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>

2000 - 4999

Basti Fauja .. 3479 Basti Fauja PC

500 - 1999

Basti Guddan .. 1890 Guddan PC  
 Kotli Khudai .. 1428 Kotla Andrun PC  
 Bhanbhan .. 1302 Bhanbhan PC

Less than 500

Basti Nasir .. 294 Bhanohan PC  
 Rakh Kotla Sher Mohd 392 Kotla Sher Mohd PC  
 Sonma .. 270 Chatul PC  
 Chak Barmani .. 414 Chak Jaluhar PC

LAHORE DISTRICT

2000 - 4999

✓ Barki .. 3,129 Barki PC

500 - 1999

Pathan Ke .. 856 Ran Pura Kalon PC

Less than 500

Dogra Khurd .. 464 Bhan Gali PC

BEST AVAILABLE DOCUMENT

WEIGHTING FACTORS

### WEIGHTING FACTORS

In the sample design, varying sampling fractions have been used at all the stages of sampling. Moreover respondents were selected from all the four income groups with callage evenly distributed in urban areas and on a proportionate basis in the rural areas. The distribution of callage by age and education was proportionate at the overall level and not at the class level. Since the results were to be presented in the form of three different analyses, i.e. by income, age and education, three different sets of weighting factors, have been used to present the overall research findings. The given weighting factors for the urban population are based on total number of married males and females of the respective age and educational groups in each income class.

### ANALYSIS BY INCOME

<u>Between Classes</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>
<u>Males</u>				
Group I	1.00	1.11	2.33	1.26
Group II	1.00	2.68	6.03	5.40
Group III	1.00	2.76	6.45	7.67
Group IV	1.00	2.67	6.05	6.96
<u>All groups combined</u>	<u>1.00</u>	<u>1.47</u>	<u>3.18</u>	<u>2.44</u>
<u>Females</u>				
Group I	1.00	1.14	2.36	1.30
Group II	1.00	2.66	6.00	5.40
Group III	1.00	2.79	6.56	7.60
Group IV	1.00	2.64	6.06	6.98
<u>All Groups combined</u>	<u>1.00</u>	<u>1.48</u>	<u>3.21</u>	<u>2.48</u>

Between Groups within Classes

<u>Males</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>WA</u>
Group I	17.11	6.91	6.19	2.82	5.46
Group II	1.78	1.73	1.66	1.25	1.50
Group III	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Group IV	2.16	2.09	2.03	1.96	2.02
<u>Females</u>					
Group I	17.31	7.09	6.23	2.97	5.60
Group II	1.81	1.73	1.66	1.28	1.52
Group III	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Group IV	2.20	2.08	2.03	2.02	2.04

ANALYSIS BY EDUCATION

MALES

Between Classes

<u>Group I</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>
Illiterate	1.00	2.68	7.79	4.89
Below Matric	1.00	2.14	4.86	2.82
Matric	1.00	0.92	1.53	0.55
Above Matric	1.00	0.46	0.38	0.08
 <u>Group II</u>				
Illiterate	1.00	5.12	13.21	13.63
Below Matric	1.00	3.82	7.63	6.54
Matric	1.00	2.05	4.31	4.12
Above Matric	1.00	1.17	2.32	1.11
 <u>Group III</u>				
Illiterate	1.00	4.76	17.93	27.28
Below Matric	1.00	3.43	6.20	5.84
Matric	1.00	3.04	4.84	4.60
Above Matric	1.00	1.19	1.91	1.04
 <u>Group IV</u>				
Illiterate	1.00	3.34	10.60	14.68
Below Matric	1.00	3.93	9.56	8.43
Matric	1.00	1.97	3.16	2.73
Above Matric	1.00	1.78	1.82	2.09

All Groups

Illiterate	1.00	3.13	9.28	8.44
Below Matric	1.00	2.65	5.85	4.16
Matric	1.00	1.20	2.03	1.20
Above Matric	1.00	0.62	0.66	0.31

Between Groups

	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>WA</u>
<u>Illiterate</u>					
Group I	14.25	8.02	6.19	2.55	4.57
Group II	2.08	2.23	1.53	1.04	1.34
Group III	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Group IV	3.36	2.36	1.99	1.81	1.95
<u>Below Matric</u>					
Group I	6.90	5.57	6.97	4.30	5.85
Group II	1.35	1.50	1.66	1.52	1.56
Group III	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Group IV	1.64	1.88	2.54	2.34	2.29
<u>Matric</u>					
Group I	19.68	5.97	6.19	2.35	5.83
Group II	1.87	1.25	1.66	1.67	1.59
Group III	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Group IV	2.49	1.61	1.62	1.47	1.63
<u>Above Matric</u>					
Group I	22.65	8.63	4.50	1.69	9.81
Group II	1.88	1.83	2.27	2.00	2.04
Group III	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Group IV	1.75	2.61	1.66	3.53	2.27

FEMALES

Between Classes

<u>Group I</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>
Illiterate	1.00	2.09	5.06	3.56
Below Matric	1.00	1.24	2.26	0.73
Matric	1.00	0.80	1.42	0.33
Above Matric	1.00	0.33	0.34	0.14
<u>Group II</u>				
Illiterate	1.00	4.06	11.88	10.37
Below Matric	1.00	3.04	5.16	5.40
Matric	1.00	1.40	1.59	1.42
Above Matric	1.00	0.97	0.55	0.25
<u>Group III</u>				
Illiterate	1.00	5.58	13.71	18.80
Below Matric	1.00	2.19	6.28	4.63
Matric	1.00	1.09	1.71	0.33
Above Matric	1.00	0.70	0.33	0.38
<u>Group IV</u>				
Illiterate	1.00	3.22	8.68	10.68
Below Matric	1.00	2.78	5.46	6.29
Matric	1.00	1.66	3.03	1.31
Above Matric	1.00	1.42	0.47	0.53
<u>All Groups</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>
illiterate	1.00	2.62	6.69	6.05
Below Matric	1.00	1.56	2.95	1.75
Matric	1.00	0.93	1.58	0.49
Above Matric	1.00	0.44	0.36	0.18

Between Groups

	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>WA</u>
<u>Illiterate</u>					
Group I	14.76	5.53	5.44	2.80	4.42
Group II	2.03	1.47	1.76	1.12	1.41
Group III	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Group IV	3.30	1.90	2.09	1.88	1.99

Below Matric

Group I	17.32	9.85	6.24	2.76	6.43
Group II	1.66	2.31	1.36	1.93	1.71
Group III	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Group IV	1.92	2.44	1.66	2.60	2.10

Matric

Group I	15.06	11.03	12.48	14.79	12.90
Group II	1.50	1.93	1.39	6.42	1.96
Group III	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Group IV	1.53	2.32	2.71	6.07	2.59

Above Matric

Group I	24.22	11.37	25.04	8.95	18.20
Group II	1.99	2.78	3.33	1.29	2.29
Group III	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Group IV	1.43	2.93	2.03	2.02	2.04

AGE-WISE ANALYSIS

Age I - 25-34 years  
Age II- 35-44 years  
Age III-45-54 years

MALES

Between Classes

<u>Group I</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>
Age I	1.00	0.94	2.52	1.53
Age II	1.00	1.08	2.27	1.09
Age III	1.00	1.44	2.14	1.10
<u>Group II</u>				
Age I	1.00	2.61	6.19	6.11
Age II	1.00	2.61	5.87	5.11
Age III	1.00	2.90	6.03	4.75
<u>Group III</u>				
Age I	1.00	2.58	5.31	6.81
Age II	1.00	2.68	7.92	9.66
Age III	1.00	3.41	7.12	7.11
<u>Group IV</u>				
Age I	1.00	2.73	5.59	6.60
Age II	1.00	2.45	6.06	6.21
Age III	1.00	2.89	6.82	8.71
<u>All Groups Combined</u>				
Age I	1.00	1.34	3.26	2.68
Age II	1.00	1.40	3.14	2.23
Age III	1.00	1.78	3.13	2.41

Between Groups

<u>Age I</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>WA</u>
Group I	14.45	5.26	6.86	3.24	5.51
Group II	1.50	1.52	1.75	1.35	1.52
Group III	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Group IV	1.87	1.99	1.97	1.81	1.90

Age II

Group I	21.00	8.52	6.03	2.38	5.39
Group II	2.13	2.07	1.57	1.12	1.46
Group III	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Group IV	2.58	2.37	1.97	1.66	1.91

Age III

Group I	17.12	7.65	5.45	2.82	5.51
Group II	1.85	1.66	1.66	1.31	1.54
Group III	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Group IV	2.16	1.94	2.19	2.80	2.38

FEMALES

Between Classes

Age I - 20-29 years  
Age II - 30-34 years  
Age III - 35-39 years

<u>Group I</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>
Age I	1.00	1.04	2.06	1.26
Age II	1.00	1.24	2.98	1.53
Age III	1.00	1.30	2.47	1.19

Group II

Age I	1.00	2.33	4.93	5.89
Age II	1.00	4.06	7.74	6.68
Age III	1.00	2.22	7.03	3.15

<u>Group III</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>
Age I	1.00	2.42	5.95	8.04
Age II	1.00	2.68	6.08	7.32
Age III	1.00	3.91	8.86	6.84

<u>Group IV</u>				
Age I	1.00	2.44	6.18	6.98
Age II	1.00	2.54	7.03	6.69
Age III	1.00	3.22	4.75	7.28

<u>All Groups Combined</u>				
Age I	1.00	1.34	2.85	2.47
Age II	1.00	1.66	3.92	2.76
Age III	1.00	1.68	3.37	2.21

Between Groups

<u>Age I</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>WA</u>
Group I	17.97	7.71	6.23	2.81	5.53
Group II	1.88	1.80	1.56	1.38	1.53
Group III	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Group IV	2.16	2.18	2.24	1.87	2.06

<u>Age II</u>					
Group I	14.74	6.82	7.23	3.08	5.83
Group II	1.41	2.13	1.79	1.28	1.61
Group III	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Group IV	2.04	1.92	2.36	1.86	2.06

<u>Age III</u>					
Group I	19.02	6.33	5.31	3.30	5.50
Group II	2.17	1.23	1.72	1.00	1.41
Group III	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Group IV	2.53	2.08	1.35	2.69	1.99

T A B L E S

COMBINED

QUESTION NO: 1(A,B,C)

TABLE: 1.00

AWARENESS OF FAMILY PLANNING CONCEPT

WEIGHTED AVERAGES -----	MALES -----	FEMALES -----	***** COUPLES HUSBAND -----	***** WIFE -----
	%	%	%	%
<b>PERCEPTION OF FAMILY PLANNING:</b> -----				
-- THOSE AWARE (UNPROMPTED)	86	83	87	81
1. PREVENTION OF PREGNANCY	11	16	10	16
2. SMALL FAMILY & LESS CHILDREN	75	60	78	59
3. SPACING BETWEEN CHILDREN	27	22	29	22
4. NOT HAVING ANY MORE CHILDREN	27	29	24	28
5. HAPPY PROSPEROUS FAMILY	36	24	37	24
6. HEALTHY FAMILY	6	7	6	6
7. OTHERS	1	2	2	3
-- THOSE NOT AWARE (PROMPTED)	14	17	13	18
1. PREVENTION OF PREGNANCY	2	1	1	2
2. SMALL FAMILY / LESS CHILDREN	12	10	11	11
3. SPACING BETWEEN CHILDREN	4	4	3	4
4. NOT HAVING ANY MORE CHILDREN	4	5	4	5
5. HAPPY PROSPEROUS FAMILY	6	5	6	7
6. HEALTHY FAMILY	1	2	1	3

BEST AVAILABLE DOCUMENT

COMBINED

2/08/86

N. 2A, 4

TABLE-2

APPROVE/DISAPPROVE OF FAMILY PLANNING

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	----- %	----- %	----- %	----- %
RESPONDENT =====				
STRONGLY DISAPPROVE	5	5	6	5
DISAPPROVE	10	8	10	9
NEITHER APPROVE NOR DISAPPROVE	8	3	6	4
APPROVE	66	51	69	52
STRONGLY APPROVE	12	33	10	31
MEAN SCORE	3.69	4.00	3.66	3.94

BEST AVAILABLE DOCUMENT

COMBINED 2708/80  
Q. 2A, 4

TABLE-2 (CONT)

APPROVE/DISAPPROVE OF FAMILY PLANNING

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES	*****
	----- %	----- %	HUSBAND ----- %	WIFE ----- %
SPOUSE =====				
APPROVE	53	57	56	57
DISAPPROVE	11	24	12	26
DON'T KNOW	35	18	32	17

BEST AVAILABLE DOCUMENT

TABLE-3

REASONS FOR APPROVING/DISAPPROVING OF FAMILY PLANNING

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	X	X	X	X
APPROVE (APPROVE & ===== STRONGLY APPROVE) =====	77	85	78	83
REASONS =====				
HEALTH OF MOTHER	29	47	31	45
HEALTH OF CHILD	38	40	40	37
HAPPY/PROSPEROUS FAMILY	47	47	44	47
BETTER UPKING/EDUCATION	36	38	37	36
ECONOMIC REASONS/POOR COUNTRY	28	19	28	19
POPULATION CONTROL	7	6	6	6
OTHERS	2	3	2	2
NO RESPONSE	0	0	0	0
DISAPPROVE (DISAPPROVE & ===== STRONGLY DISAPPROVE) =====	15	12	14	14
REASONS =====				
RELIGION FORBIDS	12	7	13	9
GOD'S WILL	5	7	8	8
AGAINST NATURE/INTERFERING WITH NATURE	7	4	8	5
FAMILY PRESSURES	0	2	1	2
BELIEF IN LARGE FAMILY	1	1	2	2
ECONOMIC REASONS	0	0	0	0
OTHERS	1	1	1	1
NO RESPONSE	0	0	0	0

DISCUSSION ON FAMILY PLANNING WITH SPOUSE

\*\* BY PERIOD, OCCASION WHEN LAST DISCUSSED \*\*

WEIGHTED AVERAGES -----	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	%	%	%	%
DISCUSSION ON FAMILY PLANNING:				
DISCUSS WITH SPOUSE .....	40	42	41	43
DO NOT DISCUSS WITH SPOUSE .....	60	58	59	57
PERIOD LAST DISCUSSED:				
DISCUSS REGULARLY/OFTEN .....	16	18	18	17
DURING THE LAST 6 MONTHS .....	4	4	3	4
DURING 6 MONTH TO 1 YEAR .....	2	3	1	4
OVER ONE YEAR .....	17	16	17	17
OCCASION: ** UNPROMPTED **				
=====	20	32	23	31
IMMEDIATELY AFTER MARRIAGE .....	2	0	2	0
WHEN DESIRED THE FIRST CHILD .....	0	2	1	1
WHEN DESIRED ANOTHER CHILD .....	3	3	2	3
AFTER BIRTH OF LAST CHILD .....	12	23	13	22
OTHERS .....	2	4	4	4
OCCASION: ** PROMPTED **				
=====	20	9	19	11
IMMEDIATELY AFTER MARRIAGE .....	1	0	2	0
WHEN DESIRED THE FIRST CHILD .....	1	0	1	0
WHEN DESIRED ANOTHER CHILD .....	2	1	1	2
AFTER BIRTH OF LAST CHILD .....	14	6	13	8
OTHERS .....	1	0	1	1

COMBINED QUESTION NO: 5 & 6

TABLE: 5.00

CURRENTLY EXPECTANT FAMILY  
( PLANNED/UNPLANNED )

WEIGHTED AVERAGES -----	MALES -----	FEMALES -----	***** COUPLES HUSBAND -----	***** WIFE -----
	%	%	%	%
<u>CURRENTLY EXPECTANT:</u>	13	17	13	17
PLANNED .....	9	9	8	8
UNPLANNED .....	4	7	4	8

BEST AVAILABLE DOCUMENT

DATE: 2/08/86 QUESTION:  
COMBINED

TABLE - A  
S P A C I N G

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- < INCOME GROUP >	MALES ----- %	FEMALES ----- %	***** COUPLES HUSBAND ----- %	***** WIFE ----- %
<u>DEFINED SPACING</u> =====	89	92	88	91
GAP BETWEEN TWO CHILDREN	71	65	70	66
DELAY IN PREGNANCY	12	28	12	26
LESS CHILDREN	10	3	10	2
<u>DON'T KNOW/IRRELEVANT</u> =====	11	8	12	9

BEST AVAILABLE DOCUMENT

ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES OF SPACING

WEIGHTED AVERAGES -----	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES *****	
	-----	-----	HUSBAND	WIFE
	%	%	%	%
ADVANTAGES ONLY .....	65	79	65	79
DISADVANTAGES ONLY .....	1	0	1	1
BOTH ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES .....	35	20	35	20
ADVANTAGES	99	100	99	99
-----				
HEALTH OF MOTHER .....	64	80	66	78
HEALTH OF CHILD .....	68	66	66	62
BETTER UPBRINGING/EDUCATION .....	56	46	55	44
PEACEFUL LIFE .....	25	32	24	33
LESS FINANCIAL PRESSURE .....	25	16	26	16
OTHERS .....	3	4	2	5
DISADVANTAGES	35	21	35	21
-----				
INCOMPATIBILITY OF CHILDREN .....	8	7	7	6
CHILDREN DO NOT ATTAIN ADULT -HOOD PARENT GROW OLDER .....	6	5	7	4
CHILDREN DO NOT GROW UP TOGETHER .....	12	11	11	11
OTHERS .....	13	2	14	2

TABLE - OH

DATE: 2/20/76 QUESTION: RCHD. 9  
COMBINED

IDEAL SPACING VS ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN PREGNANCIES

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
( INCOME GROUP )	%	%	%	%
IDEAL SPACING =====	100	100	100	100
1 YEAR	1	0	1	1
2 YEARS	24	14	21	14
3 YEARS	42	40	44	42
4 YEARS	20	22	22	19
5 YEARS	11	23	11	23
OVER 5 YEARS	1	1	1	1
*AVG. IDEAL SPACING (NO.) =====	3	3	3	3
IDEAL SPACING VS ACTUAL SPACING =====				
BETWEEN PREGNANCIES =====				
IDEAL 1 YEAR =====	1	0	1	1
A C T U A L :				
=====				
AUG. 1 - 2 YEARS	1	0	1	0
AUG. 2 - 3 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AUG. 3 - 4 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AUG. 4 - 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AUG. OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AUG. ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	1	1	1	1
IDEAL 2 YEARS =====	24	14	21	14
A C T U A L :				
=====				
AUG. 1 - 2 YEARS	19	11	17	11
AUG. 2 - 3 YEARS	4	2	3	3
AUG. 3 - 4 YEARS	1	0	1	1
AUG. 4 - 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AUG. OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AUG. ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2

BEST AVAILABLE DOCUMENT

TABLE - 08

DATE: 2/20/76 QUESTION: HOW MANY  
CHILDREN COMBINED  
(CHILD)

IDEAL SPACING VS ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN PREGNANCIES

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
( INCOME GROUP )	X	X	X	X
IDEAL 3 YEARS =====	42	40	44	42
A C T U A L :				
=====				
AVG. 1 - 2 YEARS	26	30	31	30
AVG. 2 - 3 YEARS	13	10	11	10
AVG. 3 - 4 YEARS	3	1	2	1
AVG. 4 - 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. ACTUAL SPACING (M.L.)	2	2	2	2
IDEAL 4 YEARS =====	20	22	22	19
A C T U A L :				
=====				
AVG. 1 - 2 YEARS	11	15	14	13
AVG. 2 - 3 YEARS	7	5	7	5
AVG. 3 - 4 YEARS	2	2	1	2
AVG. 4 - 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. ACTUAL SPACING (M.L.)	2	2	2	2
IDEAL 5 YEARS =====	11	23	11	23
A C T U A L :				
=====				
AVG. 1 - 2 YEARS	6	16	7	14
AVG. 2 - 3 YEARS	3	5	3	7
AVG. 3 - 4 YEARS	1	1	1	2
AVG. 4 - 5 YEARS	1	0	0	0
AVG. OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. ACTUAL SPACING (M.L.)	3	2	3	2
IDEAL OVER 5 YEARS =====	1	1	1	1
A C T U A L :				
=====				
AVG. 1 - 2 YEARS	1	0	0	0
AVG. 2 - 3 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. 3 - 4 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. 4 - 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. ACTUAL SPACING (M.L.)	3	2	1	1

BEST AVAILABLE DOCUMENT

TABLE - 09

DATE: 2/20/86 QUESTION: BCB, Y  
COMBINED

IDEAL SPACING BY NO. OF CHILDREN

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
< INCOME GROUP >	%	%	%	%
=====				
IDEAL SPACING AMONG THOSE WITH				
=====				
1 LIVING CHILDREN:	93	94	94	95
=====				
1 YEAR	1	0	1	0
2 YEARS	22	13	20	14
3 YEARS	39	37	41	39
4 YEARS	19	24	21	19
5 YEARS	11	22	11	22
OVER 5 YEARS	1	1	1	1
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.)	3	3	3	3
=====				
IDEAL SPACING AMONG THOSE WITH				
=====				
1 LIVING CHILDREN	10	11	9	9
=====				
1 YEAR	0	0	0	0
2 YEARS	3	2	3	1
3 YEARS	4	5	4	4
4 YEARS	2	2	2	1
5 YEARS	1	2	0	1
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.)	3	3	3	3
=====				
2 LIVING CHILDREN	15	14	14	14
=====				
1 YEAR	0	0	0	0
2 YEARS	4	2	2	2
3 YEARS	6	7	7	6
4 YEARS	3	3	3	3
5 YEARS	1	3	2	2
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.)	3	3	3	4
=====				
3 LIVING CHILDREN	15	16	16	16
=====				
1 YEAR	0	0	0	0
2 YEARS	3	2	4	2
3 YEARS	6	6	6	7
4 YEARS	2	4	3	3
5 YEARS	2	4	2	4
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.)	3	4	4	4
=====				

TABLE - 09

DATE: 2/20/75 QUENTON, BURL, V.  
 COUNTY

IDEAL SPACING BY NO. OF CHILDREN

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COURTES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
( INCOME GROUP )	%	%	%	%
4 LIVING CHILDREN	16	15	17	17
1 YEAR	0	0	0	0
2 YEARS	3	2	4	3
3 YEARS	8	6	8	6
4 YEARS	3	4	4	3
5 YEARS	2	4	2	5
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.)	3	4	3	4
5 LIVING CHILDREN	13	14	14	14
1 YEAR	0	0	0	0
2 YEARS	3	1	2	2
3 YEARS	5	5	6	6
4 YEARS	3	3	4	3
5 YEARS	2	4	1	3
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.)	3	4	3	4
6 LIVING CHILDREN	10	10	11	11
1 YEAR	0	0	0	0
2 YEARS	2	1	2	1
3 YEARS	5	4	5	4
4 YEARS	2	2	3	2
5 YEARS	1	3	1	3
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.)	3	4	3	3
OVER 6 LIVING CHILDREN	14	13	13	14
1 YEAR	0	0	0	0
2 YEARS	3	2	3	2
3 YEARS	6	5	6	6
4 YEARS	3	3	3	3
5 YEARS	2	3	1	3
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.)	3	3	3	4

TABLE: 9/10-(a)

<u>SPACING</u>	<u>IDEAL VS ACTUAL SPACING</u>							
	<u>MALES</u>		<u>FEMALES</u>		<u>COUPLES</u>			
	<u>IDEAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>IDEAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>HUSBAND</u>		<u>WIFE</u>	
	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
1 YEAR	1	40	-	46	1	43	-	42
2 YEARS	24	44	13	42	20	44	14	44
3 YEARS	39	8	37	5	41	7	39	7
4 YEARS	19	1	21	1	21	-	19	-
5 YEARS	11	-	22	-	11	-	22	-
OVER 5 YEARS	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	-

BEST AVAILABLE DOCUMENT

TABLE - 10

DATE: 2/20/86 QUESTION: RHD, Y  
COMBINED

IDEAL VS ACTUAL SPACING

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES ----- X	FEMALES ----- X	***** COUPLES HUSBAND ----- X	***** WIFE ----- X
IDEAL SPACING VS ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN PREGNANCIES AMONG THOSE WITH CHILDREN:				
TOTAL AVERAGE CHILDREN (NO.) =====	4	4	4	4
IDEAL SPACING =====	93	94	94	95
ACTUAL SPACING:				
1 YEAR	40	46	43	42
2 YEARS	44	42	44	44
3 YEARS	8	5	7	7
4 YEARS	1	1	0	0
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
IDEAL SPACING VS ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN PREGNANCIES AMONG THOSE:				
WITH 2 CHILDREN =====				
IDEAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.) =====	3	3	3	4
ACTUAL SPACING:				
1 YEAR	10	10	10	11
2 YEARS	4	3	3	2
3 YEARS	1	1	1	1
4 YEARS	0	0	0	0
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	1	1	1	1
WITH 3 CHILDREN =====				
IDEAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.) =====	3	4	4	4
ACTUAL SPACING:				
1 YEAR	8	9	9	8
2 YEARS	6	6	5	5
3 YEARS	1	1	2	2
4 YEARS	0	0	0	0
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
WITH 4 CHILDREN =====				
	16	15	17	17

TABLE - 10

DATE: 2/20/84 QUESTION: HCHL. 4  
 (CONT'D)

IDEAL VS ACTUAL SPACING

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
( INCOME GROUP )	X	X	X	X
IDEAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.)	3	4	3	4
=====				
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	5	5	5	5
2 YEARS	8	9	9	9
3 YEARS	2	2	2	2
4 YEARS	0	0	0	0
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
WITH 5 CHILDREN	13	14	14	14
=====				
IDEAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.)	3	4	3	4
=====				
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	4	5	4	4
2 YEARS	7	8	9	9
3 YEARS	1	0	1	1
4 YEARS	0	0	0	0
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
WITH 6 CHILDREN	10	10	11	11
=====				
IDEAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.)	3	4	3	3
=====				
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	2	3	3	3
2 YEARS	7	7	7	7
3 YEARS	1	0	1	1
4 YEARS	0	0	0	0
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
WITH OVER 6 CHILDREN	14	13	13	14
=====				
IDEAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.)	3	4	3	4
=====				
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	3	4	3	3
2 YEARS	11	9	10	10
3 YEARS	1	0	0	1
4 YEARS	0	0	0	0
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2

COMBINED QUESTION NO: 9(E)

TABLE: 13.00

REASONS FOR DIFFERENCE IN IDEAL AND ACTUAL SPACING

WEIGHTED AVERAGES -----	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	-----	-----	-----	-----
	%	%	%	%
FAMILIES WITH LIVING CHILDREN	93	94	94	95
SPACING:				
-----				
IDEAL VS ACTUAL - SIMILAR	16	13	13	12
IDEAL VS ACTUAL - DIFFERENT	77	81	82	82
REASONS FOR DIFFERENCE:				
-----				
BY ACCIDENT/MISTAKE .....	58	67	62	69
FAMILY PRESSURES .....	4	12	4	10
HEALTH OF MOTHER .....	5	2	4	2
SPOUSE AWAY FROM HOME .....	3	2	2	2
ECONOMIC REASONS .....	1	0	1	0
OTHERS .....	20	13	21	16

BEST AVAILABLE DOCUMENT

DATE: 2/08/86 QUESTION: R(1), Y  
 (COMBINED)

TABLE - 12  
 FAMILIES WITH MALE CHILDREN

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES -----	FEMALES -----	***** COUPLES HUSBAND -----	***** WIFE -----
	%	%	%	%
FAMILIES WITH MALE CHILDREN =====	72	74	77	76
FIRST CHILD - MALE =====	44	43	46	46
FIRST CHILD - FEMALE =====	29	30	31	30
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.) :	3	4	3	4
ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN PREGNANCIES =====				
BEFORE FIRST MALE CHILD: =====	29	30	31	30
1 YEAR	6	10	10	10
2 YEARS	15	15	14	15
3 YEARS	5	4	5	4
4 YEARS	1	1	1	1
5 YEARS	1	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
ACTUAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN PREGNANCIES =====				
AFTER FIRST MALE CHILD: =====	23	24	24	23
1 YEAR	5	6	7	7
2 YEARS	12	13	12	12
3 YEARS	3	3	3	3
4 YEARS	1	1	1	1
5 YEARS	0	0	1	1
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
ACTUAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
MULTIPLE CHILDREN AFTER FIRST MALE =====	2	2	2	2

BEST AVAILABLE DOCUMENT

TABLE - 13

DATE: 2/08/86 QUESTION: 8(C), 9

IDEAL VS ACTUAL SPACING AFTER 1ST MALE CHILD  
AMONG FAMILIES WITH CHILDREN

COMBINED

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND	***** WIFE
( INCOME GROUP )	%	%	%	%
FAMILIES WITH MALE CHILDREN =====	72	74	77	76
IDEAL VS ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN =====				
CHILDREN AFTER FIRST MALE CHILD =====	61	61	64	63
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING =====	3	4	3	4
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	11	14	14	14
2 YEARS	33	34	35	34
3 YEARS	12	10	11	11
4 YEARS	4	2	3	3
5 YEARS	1	1	1	1
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.) =====	2	2	2	2

COMBINED  
A 100 N 1111 300

TABLE 14.00

\*\* = WHOLE NUMBERS

NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES/DEATHS AFTER BIRTH/TERMINATED PREGNANCIES

WEIGHTED AVERAGES	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND	***** WIFE
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	%	%	%	%
FAMILIES WITH LIVING CHILDREN .....	93	94	94	95
AVERAGE NO. OF LIVING CHILDREN **	4	4	4	4
NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES:				
ONE .....	8	9	7	7
TWO .....	12	11	11	11
THREE .....	13	13	12	13
FOUR .....	14	14	15	14
FIVE .....	12	14	15	16
SIX .....	11	11	13	10
SEVEN .....	9	9	9	9
EIGHT .....	7	6	6	7
NINE .....	5	4	5	5
TEN .....	2	3	4	3
FIFTEEN .....	1	1	1	1
TWELVE .....	1	1	1	1
AVERAGE NO. OF PREGNANCIES **	5	5	5	5
DEATHS AFTER BIRTHS/STILL BIRTHS				
	26	28	29	29
NUMBER OF DEATHS AFTER BIRTH:				
ONE .....	15	17	16	17
TWO .....	6	7	7	7
THREE .....	2	2	2	2
FOUR .....	1	1	1	1
FIVE .....	1	1	1	1
MORE THAN FIVE .....	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF STILL BIRTHS **	2	2	2	2
TERMINATED PREGNANCIES				
	9	16	17	17
NUMBER OF TERMINATED PREGNANCIES:				
ONE .....	7	11	10	11
TWO .....	2	4	5	4
THREE .....	0	1	1	1
FOUR .....	0	0	0	0
FIVE .....	0	0	0	0
MORE THAN FIVE .....	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF TERMINATED PREGNANCY**	1	1	1	1

BEST AVAILABLE DOCUMENT

QUESTION - 10  
 DATE: 2/20/86  
 CONTINUED

TABLE - 15  
 DEFINITION OF SMALL/IDEAL FAMILY  
 ( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES ----- X	FEMALES ----- X	***** COUPLES HUSBAND ----- X	***** WIFE ----- X
FAMILIES WITH/WITHOUT CHILDREN =====				
SMALL FAMILY =====				
* NO. OF CHILDREN:				
1:	0	0	0	0
2:	17	19	17	19
3:	28	18	29	16
4:	41	49	41	52
5:	8	6	9	7
6:	4	5	3	4
OVER 6:	1	2	1	2
IDEAL FAMILY =====				
NO. OF CHILDREN BY SEX:				
1) ====	0	0	0	0
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
2) ====	13	11	11	12
ONLY MALE	1	0	1	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
1M / 1F	11	11	10	12
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	1	1	1	1
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	1	1	1	1
3) ====	28	15	27	13
ONLY MALE	1	0	1	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
2M / 1F	26	13	25	12
1M / 2F	1	1	1	1
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	1	1	1	1

TABLE - 15

DATE: 2/08/86 QUESTION 10

DEFINITION OF SMALL/IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

COMBINED  
(CONT)

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	%	%	%	%
4) =====	40	53	40	53
ONLY MALE	1	0	1	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
1M / 1F	7	6	7	6
2M / 2F	32	46	32	47
1M / 3F	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
5) =====	10	9	13	10
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
4M / 1F	1	2	1	2
3M / 2F	9	6	11	7
2M / 3F	0	1	0	1
1M / 4F	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	3	3	3	3
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
6) =====	6	8	6	7
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
5M / 1F	0	0	0	0
4M / 2F	3	4	3	3
3M / 3F	2	3	2	3
2M / 4F	0	0	0	0
1M / 5F	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	4	4	3	3
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	2	2	3
OVER 6: =====	3	3	3	4
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	6	5	5	4
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	3	3	2	2

BEST AVAILABLE DOCUMENT

TABLE - 15(A)

DATE: 2/20/76 QUESTION: 10

IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

COMBINED

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- ( INCOME GROUP ) FAMILY WITH/WITHOUT CHILDREN	MALES ----- %	FEMALES ----- %	***** COUPLES HUSBAND ----- %	***** WIFE ----- %
=====				
IDEAL FAMILY				
=====				
NO. OF CHILDREN				
1:	0	0	0	0
2:	13	11	11	12
3:	28	15	27	13
4:	40	53	40	53
5:	10	9	13	10
6:	6	8	6	7
OVER 6:	3	3	3	4
AVERAGE NO. OF CHILDREN (NI)	4	4	4	4
IDEAL FAMILY WITH MALE	99	100	100	100
=====				
NO. OF MALE CHILDREN:				
1:	13	13	12	13
2:	60	62	59	61
3:	18	16	20	16
4:	5	8	4	7
5:	1	1	1	1
6:	1	0	1	1
OVER 6:	1	0	1	1
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NI)	2	2	2	2
IDEAL FAMILY WITH FEMALE	97	99	97	99
=====				
NO. OF FEMALE CHILDREN:				
1:	46	34	45	33
2:	46	58	49	58
3:	3	4	3	5
4:	1	1	1	1
5:	0	0	0	0
6:	0	0	0	0
OVER 6:	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NI)	2	2	2	2

BEST AVAILABLE DOCUMENT

TABLE : 15/16 (a)

IDEAL VS ACTUAL NO OF CHILDREN

<u>NO OF CHILDREN</u> : MALES	<u>IDEAL</u>				<u>ACTUAL</u>			
	%	COUPLES		%	COUPLES			
	FEMALES	HUSBAND	WIFE	MALES	FEMALES	HUSBAND	WIFE	
1	-	-	-	11	10	9	9	
2	13	11	11	14	14	13	13	
3	28	15	27	15	16	15	15	
4	40	53	40	14	15	17	17	
5	10	9	13	14	14	13	13	
OVER 5	9	11	9	25	23	25	25	

BEST AVAILABLE DOCUMENT

TABLE - 16

DATE: 2/20/86 QUESTION: 9, 10(C)  
COMBINED

IDEAL FAMILY VS ACTUAL FAMILY  
(BY NO. OF CHILDREN OF THOSE WITH LIVING CHILDREN)

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES ----- %	FEMALES ----- %	***** COUPLES HUSBAND / ----- %	***** WIFE ----- %
FAMILIES WITH LIVING CHILDREN =====	93	94	94	95
IDEAL SIZE 1: =====	0	0	0	0
ACTUAL :				
1 :	0	0	0	0
2 :	0	0	0	0
3 :	0	0	0	0
4 :	0	0	0	0
5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0
IDEAL SIZE 2: =====	12	11	10	11
ACTUAL :				
1 :	2	1	1	1
2 :	2	2	2	1
3 :	1	2	1	1
4 :	2	1	2	2
5 :	1	2	1	1
OVER 5 :	3	2	3	3
IDEAL SIZE 3: =====	25	14	24	13
ACTUAL :				
1 :	3	1	2	2
2 :	4	3	4	2
3 :	5	3	5	3
4 :	4	2	4	1
5 :	3	2	3	2
OVER 5 :	6	3	6	3

BEST AVAILABLE DOCUMENT

DATE: 2/20/76 QUESTION: 9, 10(C)  
 COMBINED  
 (CONT)

TABLE - 16  
 IDEAL FAMILY VS ACTUAL FAMILY  
 (BY NO. OF CHILDREN OF THOSE WITH LIVING CHILDREN)

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
( INCOME GROUP )	%	%	%	%
IDEAL SIZE 4: =====	38	49	40	49
ACTUAL:				
1 :	4	6	5	4
2 :	6	7	5	8
3 :	6	9	7	10
4 :	7	9	7	9
5 :	6	7	6	7
OVER 5 :	10	12	10	11
IDEAL SIZE 5: =====	9	9	12	10
ACTUAL:				
1 :	1	1	1	1
2 :	1	1	2	0
3 :	1	1	1	1
4 :	2	1	3	2
5 :	2	2	2	2
OVER 5 :	3	2	3	3
IDEAL SIZE 6: =====	5	8	6	6
ACTUAL:				
1 :	1	0	0	0
2 :	0	1	0	1
3 :	1	1	1	1
4 :	1	1	1	1
5 :	1	1	1	0
OVER 5 :	2	2	2	2
IDEAL SIZE OVER 6: =====	3	3	3	5
ACTUAL:				
1 :	0	0	0	0
2 :	0	0	0	1
3 :	0	0	0	1
4 :	0	1	0	1
5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 :	1	1	1	2
IDEAL AVERAGE (NO.)	4	4	4	4
ACTUAL AVERAGE (NO.)	4	4	4	4

DATE: 2/20/76 QUESTION: 9. 10(8)  
 COMBINED

TABLE - 17

IDEAL FAMILY VS ACTUAL FAMILY

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
( INCOME GROUP )	X	X	X	X
IDEAL AVG. OF MALE CHILDREN (NO.) =====	2	2	2	2
ACTUAL AVG. OF MALE CHILDREN (NO.) =====	2	2	2	2
IDEAL NO. OF MALE CHILDREN:				
1: ====	14	13	12	13
ACTUAL:				
1 :	4	4	4	4
2 :	3	2	3	2
3 :	2	2	2	3
4 :	1	1	2	1
5 :	0	0	0	1
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0
2: ====	60	62	59	60
ACTUAL:				
1 :	16	16	16	16
2 :	16	16	16	15
3 :	9	10	10	11
4 :	6	6	6	6
5 :	3	2	2	2
OVER 5 :	1	1	0	0
3: ====	18	15	20	16
ACTUAL:				
1 :	4	4	4	3
2 :	4	4	4	5
3 :	4	3	5	3
4 :	2	1	2	2
5 :	1	0	1	0
OVER 5 :	1	1	1	1

DATE: 2/08/86 QUESTION: 9. 10CR)  
 COMBINED  
 (CONT)

TABLE - 17

IDEAL FAMILY VS ACTUAL FAMILY

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES -----	FEMALES -----	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	X	X	X	X
4: ====	6	8	5	7
ACTUAL :				
1 :	1	3	1	2
2 :	1	2	1	2
3 :	1	1	1	1
4 :	0	1	1	1
5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0
5: ====	1	1	1	1
ACTUAL :				
1 :	0	0	0	0
2 :	0	0	0	0
3 :	1	0	0	0
4 :	0	0	0	0
5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0
6: ====	1	0	1	1
ACTUAL :				
1 :	0	0	0	0
2 :	0	0	0	0
3 :	0	0	0	0
4 :	0	0	0	0
5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 6: =====	1	0	1	1
ACTUAL :				
1 :	0	0	0	0
2 :	0	0	0	0
3 :	0	0	0	0
4 :	0	0	0	0
5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0

TABLE - 17

DATE: 2/08/86 QUESTION: 9. 10CR  
 COMBINED

IDEAL FAMILY VS ACTUAL FAMILY

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES -----	FEMALES -----	***** COUPLES HUSBAND -----	***** WIFE -----
IDEAL AVG. OF FEMALE CHILDREN (NO.) =====	2	2	2	2
ACTUAL AVG. OF FEMALE CHILDREN (NO.) =====	2	2	2	2
IDEAL NO. OF FEMALE CHILDREN:				
1 : ====	47	34	45	34
ACTUAL :				
1 :                   14	14	9	14	9
2 :                   9	9	8	7	7
3 :                   7	7	5	6	5
4 :                   5	5	3	4	2
5 :                   1	1	1	1	1
OVER 5 :	0	1	1	1
2 : ====	48	59	51	59
ACTUAL :				
1 :                   12	12	15	11	15
2 :                   12	12	15	15	14
3 :                   8	8	9	8	8
4 :                   4	4	5	5	6
5 :                   2	2	2	2	2
OVER 5 :	1	1	2	1
3 : ====	3	4	3	5
ACTUAL :				
1 :                   1	1	1	0	1
2 :                   0	0	1	0	2
3 :                   0	0	1	1	2
4 :                   0	0	0	0	0
5 :                   0	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0

DATE: 2/20/86 QUESTION: 9, 10(C)  
 COMBINED  
 (CONT)

TABLE - 17  
 IDEAL FAMILY VS ACTUAL FAMILY

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	**** COUPLES HUSBAND	**** WIFE
< INCOME GROUP >	%	%	%	%
4: ====	1	1	1	1
ACTUAL:				
1:	0	0	0	0
2:	0	0	0	0
3:	0	0	0	0
4:	0	0	0	0
5:	0	0	0	0
OVER 5:	0	0	0	0
5: ====	0	0	0	0
ACTUAL:				
1:	0	0	0	0
2:	0	0	0	0
3:	0	0	0	0
4:	0	0	0	0
5:	0	0	0	0
OVER 5:	0	0	0	0
6: ====	0	0	0	0
ACTUAL:				
1:	0	0	0	0
2:	0	0	0	0
3:	0	0	0	0
4:	0	0	0	0
5:	0	0	0	0
OVER 5:	0	0	0	0
OVER 6: =====	0	0	0	0
ACTUAL:				
1:	0	0	0	0
2:	0	0	0	0
3:	0	0	0	0
4:	0	0	0	0
5:	0	0	0	0
OVER 5:	0	0	0	0

TABLE : 17 (A)

IDEAL VS ACTUAL CHILDREN BY SEX

<u>NO OF CHILDREN BY SEX</u>	<u>IDEAL</u>		<u>ACTUAL OR LESS</u>		<u>ACTUAL- MORE</u>	
	MALES	FEMALES	MALES	FEMALES	MALES	FEMALES
<u>MALE CHILDREN</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>26</u>
1	14	13	3	3	5	5
2	60	62	31	31	18	19
3	18	15	11	11	2	2
4	6	8	2	3	-	-
5	1	1	-	-	-	-
OVER 5	2	-	-	-	-	-
<u>FEMALE CHILDREN</u>	<u>98</u>	<u>98</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>35</u>
1	47	34	14	9	22	18
2	48	59	24	30	15	17
3	3	4	1	3	-	-
4	-	1	-	-	-	-
5	-	-	-	-	-	-
OVER 5	-	-	-	-	-	-

TABLE - 18

DATE: 2/08/86 QUESTION: 10 (1980)

REASONS FOR CONSIDERING NO. OF CHILDREN AS IDEAL  
BY SEX

COMBINED

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
( INCOME GROUP )	%	%	%	%
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
=====				
REASONS:	99	100	100	100
=====				
TO CARRY ON FAMILY NAME	78	65	80	67
OLD AGE SUPPORT	73	71	73	74
EARNING MEMBERS	30	40	31	37
PRESTIGE	13	15	14	16
OTHERS	6	14	5	11
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	2	1	2
=====				
REASONS:	97	99	97	99
=====				
GOD'S BLESSING	66	34	66	36
MOTHER'S COMPANY	49	66	50	66
HELP IN HOUSE	36	52	38	52
OLD AGE SUPPORT	6	13	8	12
PROBLEM IN MARRIAGE	17	18	17	19
OTHERS	4	14	3	14

BEST AVAILABLE DOCUMENT

COMBINED QUESTION NO: 11(A,B)

TABLE: 19.00

ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES OF SMALL FAMILIES

WEIGHTED AVERAGES -----	MALES -----	FEMALES -----	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	%	%	%	%
SMALL FAMILIES -----				
GAVE ADVANTAGES ONLY	70	77	70	75
GAVE DISADVANTAGES ONLY	0	1	0	1
GAVE BOTH ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES	29	22	29	23
ADVANTAGES -----	100	99	100	99
UPBRINGING/EDUCATION	85	83	85	82
ATTENTION/CARE OF CHILD	28	34	28	34
HAPPINESS OF FAMILY	53	54	53	52
HEALTH OF FAMILY	32	27	31	26
PEACE OF MIND	38	35	38	35
FATHER'S SUPPORT	5	3	5	3
PRESTIGE	4	2	3	3
ECONOMIC REASONS	58	36	61	36
EARNING HANDS	3	3	2	4
COMPATIBILITY/LOVE WITHIN FAMILY	8	6	7	4
PRESSURE OF LIFE	23	22	25	22
PROBLEMS IN MARRIAGE OF DAUGHTERS	8	3	9	3
OTHERS	1	2	1	2
DISADVANTAGES -----	30	23	30	25
UPBRINGING/EDUCATION	0	0	0	0
ATTENTION/CARE OF CHILD	0	0	0	0
HAPPINESS OF FAMILY	1	1	1	0
HEALTH OF FAMILY	0	1	1	1
PEACE OF MIND	0	2	0	2
FATHER'S SUPPORT	9	8	10	8
PRESTIGE	7	8	7	9
ECONOMIC REASONS	2	2	2	3
EARNING HANDS	15	8	15	9
COMPATIBILITY/LOVE WITHIN FAMILY	1	2	0	2
PRESSURE OF LIFE	2	1	1	1
PROBLEMS IN MARRIAGE OF DAUGHTERS	2	1	2	1
OTHERS	2	1	2	1

COMBINED

QUESTION NO: 11(A,B)

TABLE: 19.00

ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES OF LARGE FAMILIES

WEIGHTED AVERAGES	MALES		FEMALES		***** COUPLES *****	
	HUSBAND	WIFE	HUSBAND	WIFE	HUSBAND	WIFE
	%	%	%	%	%	%
<b>LARGE FAMILIES</b>						
-----						
GAVE ADVANTAGES ONLY	4	5	2		6	
GAVE DISADVANTAGES ONLY	50	60	51		58	
GAVE BOTH ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES	46	35	46		36	
<b>ADVANTAGES</b>	50	40	48		42	
-----						
UPBRINGING/EDUCATION	1	3	1		4	
ATTENTION/CARE OF CHILD	1	2	1		2	
HAPPINESS OF FAMILY	3	2	3		3	
HEALTH OF FAMILY	1	1	2		1	
PEACE OF MIND	1	2	1		3	
FATHER'S SUPPORT	23	14	24		15	
PRESTIGE	21	17	19		17	
ECONOMIC REASONS	4	5	4		6	
EARNING HANDS	28	17	28		18	
COMPATIBILITY/LOVE WITHIN FAMILY	2	5	2		5	
PRESSURE OF LIFE	2	2	2		2	
PROBLEMS IN MARRIAGE OF DAUGHTERS	0	1	0		1	
OTHERS	3	1	2		2	
<b>DISADVANTAGES</b>	96	95	97		94	
-----						
UPBRINGING/EDUCATION	45	55	45		51	
ATTENTION/CARE OF CHILD	27	26	29		27	
HAPPINESS OF FAMILY	32	33	33		31	
HEALTH OF FAMILY	21	17	21		16	
PEACE OF MIND	27	23	29		25	
FATHER'S SUPPORT	2	2	2		3	
PRESTIGE	4	3	5		3	
ECONOMIC REASONS	45	34	45		33	
EARNING HANDS	2	4	2		4	
COMPATIBILITY/LOVE WITHIN FAMILY	10	8	10		7	
PRESSURE OF LIFE	25	29	22		28	
PROBLEMS IN MARRIAGE OF DAUGHTERS	15	9	15		9	
OTHERS	2	2	2		2	

BEST AVAILABLE DOCUMENT

AWARENESS OF CONTRACEPTIVE METHODS

WEIGHTED AVERAGES	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES *****	*****
	HUSBAND	WIFE		
	%	%	%	%
RESPONDANT AWARE OF:				
ONLY NATURAL METHODS	10	3	10	3
ONLY ARTIFICIAL METHODS	28	51	31	50
BOTH NATURAL & ARTIFICIAL METHODS	32	21	31	21
NOT AWARE OF EITHER	29	25	27	25
AWARE OF NATURAL METHODS	43	24	42	25
ABSTINANCE/LIVING APART	34	14	34	15
SAFE PERIOD/RHYTHM	6	1	6	1
BREAST FEEDING/WEANING	5	7	6	7
WITHDRAWL	17	7	17	7
OTHER NATURAL METHODS	1	1	0	0
NOT AWARE OF ANY	57	76	58	75
AWARE OF ARTIFICIAL METHODS	60	72	63	72
CONDOM	59	62	62	62
UNPROMPTED	55	57	58	57
PROMPTED	4	5	3	5
PILLS	55	68	56	67
UNPROMPTED	53	64	54	63
PROMPTED	2	3	3	3
STERILIZATION	15	18	17	20
INJECTION	12	25	12	22
IUD/COLL/LOOP	3	11	3	11
OTHER ARTIFICIAL METHODS	1	2	1	3
NOT AWARE OF ANY	39	28	37	28

COMBINED QUESTION NO: 12CH, F)

TABLE 21.00

CONDOMS & PILLS AND SOURCES OF AWARENESS

WEIGHTED AVERAGES	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES *****	
			HUSBAND	WIFE
	%	%	%	%
AWARE OF CONDOMS:	59	62	62	62
CONDOMS KNOWN AS: ( PROMPTED )	4	5	3	5
CONDOMS	0	0	0	0
LEATHER	0	0	0	0
FRENCH LEATHER	1	0	1	0
RUBBER	0	1	0	1
BALLOON	2	2	1	1
PARANDA	3	4	3	4
BY BRAND-NAME	0	0	0	0
OTHERS	0	0	0	0
DIDN'T KNOW	0	0	0	0
SOURCES OF AWARENESS OF CONDOMS:	59	62	61	62
NEPHEW	1	13	1	13
ELDERN/FRIENDS/RELATIVES	40	32	43	29
DOCTOR	9	8	8	10
NURSE	1	2	0	1
MIDWIFE/DAI	0	1	0	1
LADY HEALTH VENTUR	2	5	3	5
OTHERS	6	1	5	2
AWARE OF CONTRACEPTIVE PILLS:	55	68	56	67
SOURCES OF AWARENESS OF PILLS:	54	67	55	66
NEPHEW	1	6	1	5
ELDERN/FRIENDS/RELATIVES	32	38	34	37
DOCTOR	10	4	10	12
NURSE	2	3	2	2
MIDWIFE/DAI	1	3	1	3
LADY HEALTH VENTUR	3	6	4	6
OTHERS	5	2	4	2

BEST AVAILABLE DOCUMENT

OPINION ON USE OF CONDOMS/PILLS

WEIGHTED AVERAGES -----	MALES -----	FEMALES -----	***** COUPLES HUSBAND -----	***** WIFE -----
	%	%	%	%
AWARE OF ARTIFICIAL METHODS	60	72	63	72
ARTIFICIAL METHODS SHOULD BE USED BY: -----				
MALES	26	20	29	18
FEMALES	9	15	8	16
BOTH	20	33	20	33
NEITHER	4	4	3	3
AWARE OF CONDOMS: -----	59	62	62	62
USED BY: -----				
MALES	59	62	61	62
FEMALES	0	0	0	0
AWARE OF CONTRACEPTIVE PILLS: -----	55	68	56	67
USED BY: -----				
MALES	0	0	0	1
FEMALES	54	68	56	67

EFFECTIVENESS OF NATURAL/ARTIFICIAL CONTRACEPTIVE METHODS

WEIGHTED AVERAGES -----	MALES -----	FEMALES -----	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	X	X	X	X
AWARE OF NATURAL METHODS	43	24	42	25
NATURAL METHODS CONSIDERED: -----				
TOTALLY EFFECTIVE	14	11	14	11
PARTIALLY EFFECTIVE	20	8	18	8
DON'T KNOW	10	5	10	5
AWARE OF ARTIFICIAL METHODS	60	72	63	72
ARTIFICIAL METHODS CONSIDERED BEST:-	50	48	52	48
AWARE OF CONDOMS: -----	59	62	62	62
CONSIDERED BEST .....	34	22	36	22
AWARE OF CONTRACEPTIVE PILLS: -----	55	68	56	67
CONSIDERED BEST .....	6	7	7	6
AWARE OF STERILIZATION: -----	15	18	17	20
CONSIDERED BEST .....	5	10	5	11
AWARE OF INJECTIONS: -----	12	25	12	22
CONSIDERED BEST .....	3	6	3	7
AWARE OF IUD/LOOP/COTL: -----	3	13	3	11
CONSIDERED BEST .....	1	3	0	3
AWARE OF OTHER ARTIFICIAL METHODS: -----	1	2	1	1
CONSIDERED BEST .....	0	1	0	0

COMBINED

QUESTION NO: 14

TABLE: 24.00

STERILIZED MALES/FEMALES  
(FROM THOSE WITH LIVING CHILDREN)

WEIGHTED AVERAGES -----	MALES -----		FEMALES -----	
	MALES -----	FEMALES -----	***** COUPLES *****	
	%	%	HUSBAND -----	WIFE -----
THOSE WITH LIVING CHILDREN .....	93	94	94	95
STERILIZATION OF:				
MALES .....	0	0	0	1
FEMALES .....	5	5	5	6

BEST AVAILABLE DOCUMENT

USAGE OF ARTIFICIAL METHODS

(FROM THOSE AWARE OF ARTIFICIAL METHODS)

WEIGHTED AVERAGES -----	MALES -----	FEMALES -----	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	X	X	X	X
AWARE OF ARTIFICIAL METHODS	60	72	63	72
ARTIFICIAL METHODS EVER USED BY:	25	29	29	31
-----				
ONLY MALES .....	16	15	18	17
ONLY FEMALES .....	3	7	4	7
BOTH .....	6	7	7	8
REASONS FOR NEVER USING ARTIFICIAL METHODS OF CONTRACEPTION:	36	44	34	40
-----				
1. USE NATURAL METHODS	6	4	5	4
2. NOT REQUIRED/NEEDED	17	20	16	19
3. NOT EFFECTIVE	2	2	1	2
4. OTHERS	6	16	7	12
ARTIFICIAL METHODS EVER USED BY:				
-----				
AWARE OF CONDOMS:	59	62	62	62
USED BY MALES: UNPROMPTED .....	22	22	25	24
PROMPTED .....	0	0	0	0
NEVER USER OF CONDOMS ....	3	5	3	6
AWARE OF STERILIZATION:	15	18	17	20
USED BY: MALES .....	0	0	0	0
FEMALES .....	0	0	0	0
AWARE OF CONTRACEPTIVE PILLS:	55	68	56	67
USED BY: FEMALES .....	8	11	8	12
AWARE OF INJECTIONS:	12	25	12	22
USED BY: FEMALES .....	2	3	2	3
AWARE OF COIL/LOOP/IUD:	3	11	3	11
USED BY: FEMALES .....	1	2	1	2
AWARE OF OTHER ARTIFICIAL METHODS:	1	2	1	1
USED BY: MALES .....	0	0	0	0
FEMALES .....	0	0	0	1

REASONS FOR NEVER USING CONDOMS

WEIGHTED AVERAGES -----	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES	*****
	-----	-----	HUSBAND	WIFE
	%	%	%	%
AWARE OF CONDOMS	59	62	62	62
EVER USER OF CONDOMS	22	22	25	24
NEVER USERS OF CONDOMS	3	5	3	6
REASONS FOR NEVER USING CONDOMS:				
NOT AN EFFECTIVE CONTRACEPTIVE	1	1	1	0
USE OTHER METHODS	1	2	1	2
DO NOT USE ANY METHOD	0	1	0	2
CONDOMS ARE EXPENSIVE	0	0	0	0
CONDOMS NOT EASILY AVAILABLE	0	0	0	0
OTHERS	2	2	1	3
DON'T KNOW	0	1	1	1

CURRENT USAGE OF CONDOMS

WEIGHTED AVERAGES	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	%	%	%	%
AWARE OF CONDOMS .....	59	62	62	62
KNOWERS OF CONDOMS:	22	22	25	24
-----				
CURRENT USERS .....	13	11	16	13
NON-CURRENT USERS .....	9	11	10	11
REASONS FOR DISCONTINUING THE USE OF CONDOMS:				
-----				
STARTED USE OF OTHER METHODS	2	2	2	2
DESIRE A CHILD	2	2	2	2
CONDOMS ARE EXPENSIVE	0	0	0	0
DO NOT NEED TO USE CONTRACEPTIVES ANY MORE	2	0	1	1
OTHERS	3	6	4	6
DON'T KNOW	0	1	0	1
INTENTIONS TO USE -- CONTINUE USE OF CONDOMS:				
-----				
INTEND USING	19	16	22	18
DO NOT INTEND USING	4	5	4	6
REASONS FOR NOT INTENDING TO USE:				
-----				
STARTED USING OTHER METHODS	1	2	1	2
CONDOMS ARE EXPENSIVE	0	0	0	1
DO NOT REQUIRE CONTRACEPTIVE ANY MORE	1	0	1	0
OTHERS	2	2	2	3
DON'T KNOW	0	1	0	0

TABLE - 28

DATE: 2/20/86  
COMBINED

QUESTION: 18, 19

## PURCHASE OF CONDOMS

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES ----- %	FEMALES ----- %	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND ----- %	***** WIFE ----- %
CURRENT USER OF CONDOMS =====	14	12	16	13
PURCHASER OF CONDOMS: =====				
SELF	13	1	15	1
SPOUSE	0	10	1	12
OTHERS	0	0	0	0
SOURCE OF PURCHASE: =====				
SELF PURCHASER	13	2	15	1
=====				
CHEMIST	7	0	8	1
GENERAL STORE	5	0	5	0
KIRANA MERCHANT	1	0	1	0
PAN SHOP	0	0	0	0
OTHERS	1	0	1	0
BRANDS PURCHASED =====				
SULTAN	3	0	4	1
RAJA	0	0	0	0
DUX	1	0	1	0
DON'T KNOW	9	0	10	0
AVERAGE PRICE PAID FOR PACK OF =====				
2:	3	2	2	2
3:	4	1	4	0
4:	4	1	2	
ABOVE 4:	5	1	3	

BEST AVAILABLE DOCUMENT

TABLE: 29.00

DESIRES FOR FAMILY

WEIGHTED AVERAGES -----	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	----- %	----- %	----- %	----- %
DESIRES -----				
GOOD EDUCATION .....	96	93	96	92
HEALTH .....	60	52	63	56
PHYSICAL COMFORT .....	32	30	31	30
MENTAL PEACE .....	31	30	30	31
ECONOMIC STABILITY .....	29	36	30	36
OTHERS .....	18	12	18	12

QUESTIONNAIRE

PROJECT 'SMC'

Respondent Selection:

This survey is to be conducted among :

Married females of ages

- 1) 20 - 34 yrs with/without children.
- ii) 35 - 39 yrs with children.

Married males of ages

25 - 54 with wives who fulfil above age limitations.

---

Q-1 (a) Do you know what family planning means ?

Yes = 1, No = 2

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* IF 'YES' ASK Q-1(b) & GO TO Q-2. \*  
\* IF 'NO' ASK Q-1 (c) ONWARDS. \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

Q-1 (b) What do you understand by family planning ?

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* DO NOT PROMPT. PROBE FOR MAXIMUM \*  
\* ANSWERS. \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

- |                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Avoiding/preventing pregnancy | 1 |
| Small family/less children    | 2 |
| Spacing between children      | 3 |
| Not having anymore children   | 4 |
| Happy family                  | 5 |
| Healthy family                | 6 |
| Others (sp) _____             | 7 |

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* IF RESPONSES ARE FROM CODE 1-6 GO \*  
\* TO Q-2. IF RESPONSE IS ONLY CODE \*  
\* 7 ASK Q-1(c) ONWARDS. \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

Q-1 (c) Some people define family planning as  
(read out each statement).  
How would you define family planning ?

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* MORE THAN ONE ANSWER POSSIBLE \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

Avoiding/preventing pregnancy	1
Small family/Less children	2
Spacing between children	3
Not having anymore children	4
Happy family	5
Healthy family	6


Q-2 (a) Do you yourself approve/disapprove of family planning ?

Strongly approve	5	) Ask Q-2(b)
Approve	4	
Neither approve nor disapprove	3	) Go to Q-3
Disapprove	2	
Strongly disapprove	1	) Ask Q-2(b)

Q-2 (b) What are the reasons for approving/disapproving of family planning ?

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* DO NOT PROMPT, PROBE FOR MAXIMUM \*  
\* ANSWERS \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

Reasons for approving:

Health of mother	1
Health of child	2
Happy family	3
Better upbringing/ education of children	4
Economic reasons/poor country	5
Population control	6
Others (sp) _____	7

Reasons for disapproving:

Religion forbids	1
God's will	2
Against nature/ interfering with nature	3
Family reasons/pressures	4
Believe in large families	5
Economic reasons	6
Others (sp) _____	7

( )  
( )  
( )  
( )  
( )

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* - IF RESPONSE IS 'RELIGION FORBIDS' \*  
 \* ASK Q-3 - Q-13(b) & GO TO Q-20. \*  
 \* - IF RESPONSE OTHER THAN 'RELIGION \*  
 \* FORBIDS' CONTINUE. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Q-3 (a) Have you ever discussed family planning with your spouse ?

Yes = 1,      No = 2
----------------------

( )

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* IF 'YES' ASK Q-3(b) ONWARDS. IF \*  
 \* NO' GO TO Q-4. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

(b) When did you last discuss family planning with your spouse ? On what occasion ?

1) Period:

Discuss regularly/often	1
During the last 6 months	2
During 6 months to 1 year	3
More than 1 year ago	4

( )

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* ASK FIRST WITHOUT PROMPTING. IN \*  
 \* CASE OF NO RESPONSE PROMPT & ASK. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

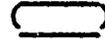
11)

Immediately after marriage	1
When desired the 1st child	2
When desired another child	3
After birth of last child	4
Others (sp) _____	5

Unprompted      Prompted  
 ( )                      ( )

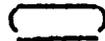
Q-4 Does your spouse approve/disapprove of family planning ?

Approve	..	1
Disapprove	..	2
Don't know	..	3



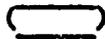
Q-5 Are you/is your wife expecting ?

Yes = 1, No = 2
-----------------



Q-6 Was this pregnancy desired/undesired ?

Desired = 1, Undesired = 2
----------------------------



Q-7 In family planning, what do you understand by spacing ?

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* PROBE FOR MAXIMUM ANSWERS - NOTE \*  
 \* EXACTLY AS RESPONSES ARE GIVEN. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

---



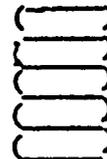
---

Q-8 (a) What are the advantages/disadvantages of spacing ?

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* DO NOT PROMPT. PROBE FOR MAXIMUM \*  
 \* ANSWERS. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

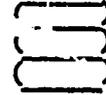
Advantages

Health of mother	1
Health of child	2
Better upbringing/education	3
Peaceful life	4
Economic stability	5
Others (sp) _____	6



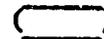
**Disadvantages**

Less compatability among children	1
In late marriages, children do not grow up & parents become old.	2
Children do not grow up together	3
Others (Sp) _____	4



Q-8 (b) Ideally if it could be planned, how long in your opinion should the period be between one child and the next ?

Years: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, Over 5
------------------------------



Q-9 (a) i) You said that you at present have \_\_\_\_\_ number of children. (Note from personal Identity form)

ii) Besides these, were any other children born which God forbid died after birth?

iii) Were any children lost during pregnancy?

(b) Is/was your first child a son or daughter?

(c) How old is/would your first child (be)?

(d) What was the spacing between your 1st child and the next pregnancy?

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* ASK Q-9(d) FOR ALL PREGNANCIES. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Sons</u>	<u>Daughters</u>
A) i) Living children	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
ii) Total number of children born	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
iii) Lost pregnancies	<input type="text"/>		
Total pregnancies	<input type="text"/>		

B)

Pregnancies	Living	Not Living	Lost Pregnancies	Age of child		Spacing between Pregnancies
				Son	Daughter	
1st						
2nd						EE
3rd						EE
4th						EE
5th						EE
6th						EE
7th						EE
8th						EE
9th						EE
10th						EE
11th						EE
12th						EE

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* CHECK Q-8(b). IF ACTUAL SPACING \*\*  
 \*\* DIFFERS FROM IDEAL SPACING ASK Q-9(c). \*\*  
 \*\* OTHERWISE GO TO Q-10. \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Q-9 (e) You had said that ideal spacing should be \_\_\_\_\_ years. Among your children there is a spacing of \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ years. What were the factors/considerations (if any) resulting in this kind of spacing ?

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* PROBE FOR MAXIMUM ANSWERS. \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

- |                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| By accident/mistake   | 1 |
| Family pressures      | 2 |
| Health of mother      | 3 |
| Spouse away from home | 4 |
| Economic reasons      | 5 |
| Others (sp) _____     | 6 |

OO  
 OO  
 OO  
 OO

Q-10 (a) How would you define a small family?  
i.e. upto how many children ?

(b) How many children do you think should a  
family like yours have ?

(c) How many sons, how many daughters ?  
 sons  daughters  
**NO: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, more than 6**

(d) What are the reasons for considering \_\_\_\_\_  
no. of sons/daughters to be right for your  
family.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* DO NOT PROMPT. PROBE FOR MAXIMUM \*  
\* ANSWERS. \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

Sons:

Carry on family name	1
Support in old age	2
Earning members/increase in income	3
Prestige	4
Others (sp) _____	5

Daughters:

God's blessing	1
Mother's help	2
Help in household	3
Support in old age	4
Difficult to marry off	5
Others (sp) _____	6

Q-11 (a) In your opinion what are the advantages of  
a small family?

(b) And in a large family?

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* DO NOT PROMPT. PROBE FOR MAXIMUM \*  
\* ANSWERS \*  
\*\*\*\*\*





**INSTRUCTIONS : CHECK Q.12(a) & (b)**

- IF UNAWARE OF BOTH NATURAL/ARTIFICIAL METHODS GO TO Q.20.
- IF AWARE OF NATURAL BUT UNAWARE OF ARTIFICIAL ASK Q.13(a) AND GO TO Q.20.
- IF AWARE OF BOTH METHODS BUT UNAWARE OF CONDOM/PILLS ASK Q.13, 15 AND GO TO Q.20.
- IF UNAWARE OF NATURAL, AWARE OF ARTIFICIAL BUT UNAWARE OF CONDOM/PILLS ASK Q.13(b), 15 AND GO TO Q.20.
- IF AWARE OF ARTIFICIAL AND OF CONDOM ASK Q.13b ONWARDS.

**Q.13(a)** How effective do you think natural methods are for preventing pregnancies?

Completely effective	=1
Partially effective	=2
Don't know	=3

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Q.13(b)** Which artificial method do you consider to be more effective ?

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* CHECK Q.12 a&b AND ASK FROM ALL \*  
\* METHODS AWARE OF. \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

Condoms	= 1
Pills	= 2
Sterilization	= 3
Injections	= 4
IUD/Coil/Loop	= 5
Other artificial (Sp) _____	= 6
Don't know	= 7
None	= 8

Aware  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Most Effective  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Q.14** \*\*\*\*\*  
\* Q.14 TO BE ASKED ONLY FROM THOSE WITH \*  
\* LIVING CHILDREN. \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

**Q.14** Have you/your spouse had an operation (sterilization) which prevents your from having more children?

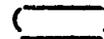
Yes = 1,	No = 2
----------	--------

Husband' \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Wife \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* - IF EITHER ONE HAS HAD AN OPERATION GO \*  
\* TO Q.20. \*  
\* - CHECK Q.12a - IF AWARE OF ANY ARTIFICIAL \*  
\* METHOD ASK Q.15 ONWARDS. \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

Q-15 (a) Have you/your spouse ever used artificial methods ?

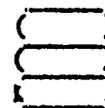
Yes = 1, No = 2
-----------------



\*\*\*\*\*  
 IF 'YES' FOR BOTH ASK Q-15(c) ONWARDS  
 IF 'NO' FOR ANY ONE ASK Q-15(b) ONWARDS  
 IF 'NO' FOR BOTH ASK Q-15(b) & GO TO Q-20.  
 \*\*\*\*\*

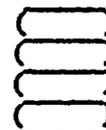
Q-15 (b) What were the reasons for never using any artificial methods ?

Use natural methods	=	1
No need	=	2
Not effective method	=	3
Others (sp) _____	=	4



Q-15 (c) Which artificial methods were used by you/your spouse ?

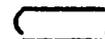
Condom	=	1
Pills	=	2
Sterilization	=	3
Injection	=	4
Coil /IUD/Loop	=	5
Others (sp) _____	=	6



\*\*\*\*\*  
 CHECK Q-12 (a) & (b)  
 - IF AWARE OF CONDOM.  
 - BUT NOT MENTIONED IN Q-15(c) ASK Q-16(a) ONWARDS.  
 - & EVER USER OF CONDOM GO TO Q-16(c)  
 - IF UNAWARE OF CONDOM GO TO Q-20.  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Q-16 (a) Have you/your spouse ever used condom ?

Yes = 1, No = 2
-----------------



\*\*\*\*\*  
 IF 'YES' ASK Q-16 (c) ONWARDS.  
 IF 'NO' ASK Q-16(b) & GO TO Q-16(c) ONWARDS.  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Q-16 (b) What were the reasons for never using condoms ?

\*\*\*\*\*  
DO NOT PROMPT. PROBE FOR MAXIMUM ANSWERS  
\*\*\*\*\*

Not effective method	=	1
Use other methods	=	2
Do not use any contraceptive methods.	=	3
Condoms are expensive	=	4
Not available/easily available	=	5
Others (sp) _____	=	6
Don't know _____	=	7

○  
○  
○  
○

Q-16 (c) Have you/your spouse used condoms during the last 3 months?

Yes = 1, No = 2

○

\*\*\*\*\*  
IF 'YES' ASK Q-16(c) ONWARDS.  
IF 'NO' ASK Q-16(d) ONWARDS.  
\*\*\*\*\*

Q-16 (d) What were the reasons for discontinuing use of condoms?

\*\*\*\*\*  
DO NOT PROMPT. PROBE FOR MAXIMUM ANSWERS.  
\*\*\*\*\*

Started using other methods	=	1
Desire for child/another child	=	2
Are expensive	=	3
Do not require contraceptive any more	=	4
Others (sp) _____	=	5
Don't know _____	=	6

○  
○  
○

Q-16 (e) Do you/your spouse intend using condoms in the future ?

Yes = 1, No = 2

○

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* -IF 'YES' & CONDOM USED DURING LAST 3 \*  
 \* MONTHS (Q-16c) GO TO Q-18 ONWARDS. \*  
 \* -IF 'YES' BUT CONDOM NOT USED DURING \*  
 \* LAST 3 MONTHS GO TO Q-20. \*  
 \* -IF 'NO' ASK Q-17 & GO TO Q-20. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Q-17 What are the reasons for not using condoms in the future ?

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* DO NOT PROMPT. PROBE FOR MAXIMUM \*  
 \* ANSWERS. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

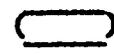
Started using other methods	=	1
Are expensive	=	2
Do not require contraceptives anymore	=	3
Others (sp) _____	=	4
Don't know	=	5



\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* ASK Q-18 & 19 FROM THOSE INDICATING \*  
 \* CONDOM USE IN Q-16(c). \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Q-18 Who more often purchase condoms ?

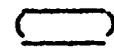
Self = 1, Spouse = 2, Others (sp) = 3
---------------------------------------



\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* IF SELF PURCHASE ASK Q-19 ONWARDS \*  
 \* OTHERWISE ASK Q-20. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Q-19 (a) Where do you more often purchase condoms ?

Chemist	=	1
General store	=	2
Kirana merchants	=	3
Pan shop	=	4
Others (sp) _____	=	5



Q-19 (b) What do you pay for a pack of \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_ brand?

	<u>Pack of</u>	<u>Price</u> <u>Rs.Ps</u>
Brand name _____	2	_____
	3	_____
	4	_____

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* ASK ALL RESPONDENTS \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

Q-20 What would you wish to give/provide to  
your wife & children ?

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* PROBE FOR MAXIMUM ANSWERS. DO \*  
\* NOT PROMPT. \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

Good education	=	1
Health	=	2
Physical comforts	=	3
Mental peace	=	4
Economic stability	=	5
Others (sp) _____	=	6

# Domestic Research Bureau

AIR ROAD HOUSE, SHAHRAH-E-FAISAL  
K A R A C H I

Project "S.M.C."

اسلام علیکم - میرا نام \_\_\_\_\_ ہے۔ ہم دو میسج ریسرچ بیورو کی طرف سے تمام پاکستان میں ایک سروے کر رہے ہیں تاکہ شادی شدہ خواتین اور مردوں سے یہ معلوم کریں کہ ان کی رائے میں ایک مثالی خاندان کیسا ہونا چاہیے۔ اس سلسلے میں آپ کی رائے ہمارے لئے بہت اہم ہوگی۔

ریسپونڈنٹ کون ہوگا

کر سپونڈنٹ کے لئے ہدایات

خواتین (i) 20 سے 34 سال کی ایسی شادی شدہ خواتین جن کے چاہے زندہ بچے ہوں یا نہ ہوں۔

(ii) 35 سے 39 سال کی ایسی شادی شدہ خواتین جن کے زندہ بچے ہوں۔

مرد 25 سے 34 سال کے ایسے شادی شدہ مرد جن کی بیویاں 20 سے 39 سال کی ہوں اور اپنی

گئی شرائط پوری کرتی ہوں۔

س (a) آپ خاندانی منصوبہ بندی کا مطلب جانتے / جانتی ہیں؟

ہاں = 1      نہیں = 2

اگر ہاں تو سوال 1 (b) پر چھ کر سوال 2 پر چلے جائیں۔  
اگر نہیں تو سوال 1 (c) اور آگے پوچھیں۔

(b) آپ خاندانی منصوبہ بندی سے کیا مطلب لیتے / لیتی ہیں؟

خود کچھ نہ کہیں۔ زیادہ سے زیادہ جواب حاصل کریں۔


1 =	حمل سے بچاؤ اہل ہونے سے روکنا
2 =	چھوٹا خاندان / کم بچے
3 =	بچوں کے درمیان وقفہ
4 =	مزید بچے نہ ہونا
5 =	خوشحال گھرانہ
6 =	تندرست گھرانہ
7 =	کوئی اور (وضاحت)

اگر جواب کوڈ 1 سے 6 میں سے ہوں تو سوال 2 اور آگے پوچھیں۔  
اگر جواب (صرف کم ڈ 7 ہو تو سوال 1 (c) اور آگے پوچھیں

س 1 (c) "خاندانی منصوبہ بندی" سے کچھ لوگ \_\_\_\_\_ مطلب لیتے ہیں آپ کی کیا رائے ہے؟

ہر ایک مطلب علیحدہ علیحدہ پڑھ کر پوچھیں۔  
ایک سے زیادہ جواب ممکن ہیں۔

1 =	حمل سے پہلے / حمل ہونے سے روکنا
2 =	چھوٹا خاندان / کم بچے
3 =	بچوں کے درمیان وقفہ
4 =	مزید بچے نہ ہونا
5 =	خوشحال گھرانہ
6 =	تندرست گھرانہ

س 2 (a) آپ خاندانی منصوبہ بندی کو اچھا سمجھتے / سمجھتی ہیں؟

← سوال 2 (b) پوچھیں	5 =	بہت اچھا
	4 =	اچھا
← سوال 3 پر چلے جائیں	3 =	نہ اچھا نہ خراب
	2 =	اچھا نہیں
← سوال 2 (b) پوچھیں	1 =	بالکل اچھا نہیں

(b) کن کن وجوہات کی بنا پر آپ خاندانی منصوبہ بندی کو اچھا / اچھا نہیں سمجھتے / سمجھتی ہیں؟

خود کچھ نہیں زیادہ سے زیادہ جواب حاصل کریں۔

اچھا سمجھنے کی وجوہات

1 =	مال کی صحت
2 =	بچے کی صحت
3 =	خوشحال گھرانہ
4 =	بچوں کی بہتر تربیت / تعلیم
5 =	معاشرتی وجوہات / غریب ملک
6 =	آبادی کو بڑھنے سے روکنا
7 =	کوئی اور (وضاحت)

س 1 (b) (جاری ہے)

اچھا نہیں سمجھنے کی وجوہات


1 =	مذہب منع کرتا ہے
2 =	اللہ کی مرضی
3 =	قدرت کے خلاف ہے / قدرت کے معاملات میں دخل ہے
4 =	خاندانی وجوہات / خاندان کا دباؤ
5 =	بڑے خاندان پر یقین رکھنے / پسند کرتے ہیں
6 =	معاشی وجوہات
7 =	کوئی اور (وضاحت)

اگر جواب "مذہب منع کرتا ہے" ہو تو سوال 3 سے سوال 3 (b) تک پوچھ کر سوال 20 پوچھیں۔  
دوسرے جوابات کے لئے انٹرڈیو جاری رکھیں۔

س 3 (a) آپ نے خاندانی منصوبہ بندی کے بارے کبھی بھی اپنی بیوی / شوہر سے بات چیت کی ہے؟

ہاں = 1      نہیں = 2

اگر ہاں تو سوال 3 (b) و (c) اور آگے پوچھیں۔  
اگر نہیں تو سوال 4 اور آگے پوچھیں۔

(b) آخری بار آپ نے خاندانی منصوبہ بندی کے بارے میں کتنا عرصہ پہلے اور کس موقعہ پر بات چیت کی تھی؟

(b) عرصہ

1 =	اکثر بات چیت کرتے رہتے ہیں
2 =	پچھلے 6 ماہ میں
3 =	6 ماہ سے زیادہ لیکن ایک سال کے اندر
4 =	ایک سال سے زیادہ

پہلے خود بتائے بغیر پوچھیں۔ اگر کوئی جواب نہ ملے تو بتا کر پوچھیں

بغیر پوچھے بتایا / پوچھے پر بتایا

(a) موقعہ

1 =	شادی کے فوراً بعد
2 =	جب پہلے بچے کی خواہش ہوئی
3 =	جب اور بچے کی خواہش ہوئی
4 =	آخری بچے کی پیدائش کے فوراً بعد
5 =	کوئی اور (وضاحت)

س 4 آپ کے شوہر / بیوی 'خاندانی منصوبہ بندی' کو اچھا سمجھتے / سمجھتی ہیں یا اچھا نہیں سمجھتے / سمجھتی؟

اچھا = 1      اچھا نہیں = 2      معلوم نہیں = 3

س 5. آپ / آپ کی بیوی ان دنوں امید سے ہیں / آپ کے خاندان میں بچہ آنے والا ہے؟

ہاں = 1      نہیں = 2

اگر ہاں تو سوال 6 اور آگے پوچھیں ورنہ سوال 7 اور آگے پوچھیں

س 6 آپ کے خاندان میں جو یہ اضاقت ہونے والا ہے وہ جب آپ چاہتے / چاہتی تھیں تب ہوا یا اتفاق سے / نہیں چاہتے تھے / تھیں تب ہوا؟

چاہتے تھے = 1      اتفاق سے / نہیں چاہتے تھے = 2

س 7 آپ خاندانی منصوبہ بندی میں وقفہ سے کیا مطلب لیتے / لیتی ہیں؟

خود کچھ نہ کہیں اور زیادہ سے زیادہ جواب حاصل کریں۔  
دیئے گئے جوابات کو ان کے اپنے الفاظ میں لکھیں۔

سوال نمبر ۹ (c) ان سے پوچھیں جن کے پسند کے مطابق وقفہ  
(سوال ۸ (b) میں بنایا گیا، ارزان کے اپنے بچوں کے درمیان وقفہ میں فرق ہو۔

س ۹ (c) آپ نے بتایا کہ پسند کے مطابق بچوں کے درمیان (سوال ۸ (b) سے چیک کریں) وقفہ ہونا چاہیے آپ کے بچوں کے درمیان سے — وقفہ ہے۔ کن کن حالات کی بنا پر / کیوں کر یہ فرق ہوا؟

خود بتائے بغیر زیادہ سے زیادہ جواب حاصل کریں۔

1 =	شرچا ہنسنے کے باوجود اتفاق سے ہو گیا
2 =	خاندان کے دباؤ کی وجہ سے
3 =	ماں کی صحت
4 =	خاوند / بیوی کی دوری
5 =	معاشی حالات
6 =	کوئی اور (وضاحت)


بیٹے  بیٹیاں

س ۱۰ (a) آپ ایک چھوٹا خاندان کسے کہیں گے؟ یعنی کتنے بچوں تک؟  
(b) آپ کی رائے میں آپ جیسے خاندان میں کتنے بچے ہونے چاہئیں؟  
(c) ان میں سے کتنے بیٹے اور کتنی بیٹیاں ہونی چاہئیں؟  
بچوں / بیٹے / بیٹیوں کی تعداد

1، 2، 3، 4، 5، 6، 6 سے زیادہ تعداد (وضاحت)

(b) آپ بیٹے / بیٹیوں کی تعداد کیوں مناسب / صحیح سمجھتے / سمجھتی ہیں؟

خود کچھ دیکھیں زیادہ سے زیادہ جواب حاصل کریں۔

1 =	خاندان کا نام آگے چلانے کے لئے
2 =	بڑھاپے کا سہارا
3 =	آمدنی میں اضافہ / کمانے والے
4 =	رعب / دبدبہ / عزت
5 =	کوئی اور (وضاحت)


بیٹے


1 =	خدا کی رحمت / گھر کی رونق
2 =	ماں کی ساتھی
3 =	گھر میں ہاتھ بٹانے والی
4 =	بڑھاپے کا سہارا
5 =	شادی کا ٹرچہ ہوتا ہے۔
6 =	کوئی اور (وضاحت)

بیٹیاں



س 12 (a) جیسا کہ آپ کو معلوم ہے مانع حمل کے لئے کئی طریقے استعمال ہوتے ہیں۔  
آپ خاندانی منصوبہ بندی کے کون کون سے قدرتی طریقوں سے واقف ہیں اور کون کون سے مصنوعی طریقوں سے واقف ہیں؟

خود کچھ نہ کہیں۔ زیادہ سے زیادہ جواب حاصل کریں۔

طریقے

قدرتی	
1 =	پسہ سبز کرنا / علیحدہ رہنا
2 =	محفوظ عرصہ
3 =	مان کا اپنا دودھ پلانا
4 =	انگ ہو جانا
5 =	کوئی اور قدرتی طریقہ (وضاحت)
6 =	کسی قدرتی طریقے سے واقف نہیں

مصنوعی	
1 =	کنڈوم
2 =	گولیاں
3 =	مرد / عورت کی نس بندی
4 =	انجکشن
5 =	coil / Loop / IUD
6 =	کوئی اور مصنوعی طریقہ (وضاحت)
7 =	کسی مصنوعی طریقے سے واقف نہیں

جنہوں نے کنڈوم / گولیوں کا ذکر نہ کیا ہو ان کو کنڈوم / گولیاں دکھا کر سوال 12 (b) اور آگے پوچھیں۔  
جنہوں نے کنڈوم / گولیوں سے واقفیت بتائی ہو لیکن ان کے لئے کوئی اور نام بتایا ہو تو اسے نوٹ کریں۔ اور ان سے سوال 12 (c) اور آگے پوچھیں۔

(b) کنڈوم اور گولیاں دکھا کر پوچھیں

(ن) آپ \_\_\_\_\_ اور \_\_\_\_\_ سے واقف ہیں؟

کنڈوم گولیاں

ہاں = 1    نہیں = 2    معلوم نہیں = 3

کنڈوم / گولیوں میں جس سے واقفیت ہو اس کے بارے میں سوال 12 (b) اور آگے پوچھیں اگر دونوں سے ناواقفیت ہو تو ہدایات دیکھیں۔

(ا) آپ \_\_\_\_\_ اور \_\_\_\_\_ کو کیا کہتے ہیں؟

سوال 2 (a) اور (b) چیک کریں اگر مصنوعی طریقوں سے واقفیت بتائی ہو تو سوال 2 (c) پوچھیں۔  
 اگر کنڈوم/گولیوں سے واقفیت بتائی ہو تو سوال 2 (c) اور آگے پوچھیں۔  
 اگر کوئی بھی مصنوعی طریقے سے واقفیت نہیں تو ہدایات دیکھیں۔

س 2 (c) آپ کی رائے میں مصنوعی طریقے کس کو اختیار کرنے چاہئیں؟  
 مرد کو یا عورت کو؟

مرد کو = 1 عورت کو = 2 دونوں کو = 3 دونوں نہیں = 4

گولیاں




کنڈوم




مرد

عورت

(d) کنڈوم/گولیاں کون استعمال کرتا ہے

مرد یا عورت؟

(e) آپ کو سب سے پہلے کنڈوم/گولیوں کے بارے میں کس طرح معلوم ہوا؟

شوہر/بیوی = 1 بڑے/رشتہ دار/دوست = 2  
 ڈاکٹر = 3 ترس = 4 مڈوائف/دانی = 5  
 لیڈی ہیلتھ وزیٹر = 6 کوئی اور (وضاحت) = 7

ہدایات (سوال 2 (a) اور (b) چیک کریں)۔  
 اگر قدرتی/مصنوعی دونوں طریقوں سے ناواقفیت ہو تو سوال 20 پوچھ کر  
 انٹرویو ختم کریں۔  
 اگر قدرتی طریقوں سے واقفیت ہو لیکن کسی بھی مصنوعی طریقے سے واقفیت نہ ہو  
 تو سوال 3 (a) پوچھ کر سوال 20 پوچھیں اور انٹرویو ختم کریں۔  
 اگر قدرتی/مصنوعی دونوں طریقوں سے واقفیت ہو لیکن کنڈوم/گولیوں  
 سے واقفیت نہ ہو تو سوال 3 سے 5 پوچھ کر سوال 20 پوچھیں اور انٹرویو  
 ختم کریں۔  
 اگر قدرتی طریقوں سے ناواقفیت ہو اور مصنوعی طریقوں سے واقفیت  
 ہو لیکن کنڈوم/گولیوں سے ناواقفیت ہو تو سوال 3 (b) سے  
 5 پوچھ کر سوال 20 پوچھیں اور انٹرویو ختم کریں۔  
 اگر مصنوعی طریقوں سے واقفیت ہو اور کنڈوم سے بھی واقفیت ہو  
 تو سوال 3 (b) اور آگے پوچھیں۔

سوال 12 (a) اور (b) چیک کریں۔ اگر کنڈوم سے واقفیت بتائی ہو لیکن سوال 15 (c) میں کنڈوم کا استعمال نہ بتایا ہو تو سوال 16 (a) اور آگے پوچھیں۔  
جن کو کنڈوم سے واقفیت ہو اور کبھی بھی استعمال بتایا ہو تو سوال 16 (c) اور آگے پوچھیں۔  
جن کو کنڈوم سے واقفیت نہ ہو ان سے سوال 20 پوچھ کر انٹرویو ختم کر دیں۔

س 16 (a) آپ/آپ کے شوہر نے کبھی کنڈوم استعمال کئے ہیں؟

ہاں = 1      نہیں = 2

اگر ہاں تو سوال 16 (c) اور آگے پوچھیں اگر نہیں تو سوال 16 (b) پوچھ کر سوال 16 (c) اور آگے پوچھیں۔

(b) کن وجوہات کی بنا پر آپ نے/آپ کے شوہر نے کنڈوم کبھی بھی استعمال نہیں کئے؟

خود کچھ نہ کہیں۔ زیادہ سے زیادہ جواب حاصل کریں

1 =	یہ کامیاب طریقہ نہیں
2 =	دوسرے مانع حمل طریقے استعمال کرتے ہیں
3 =	کوئی مانع حمل طریقہ استعمال نہیں کرتے
4 =	کنڈوم ہنٹکے پڑتے ہیں
5 =	کنڈوم دستیاب نہیں/آسانی سے دستیاب نہیں
6 =	کوئی اور (وضاحت)
7 =	معلوم نہیں

(c) آپ/آپ کے شوہر آج کل (پچھلے 3 ماہ کے دوران) کنڈوم استعمال کر رہے ہیں؟

ہاں = 1      نہیں = 2

اگر ہاں تو سوال 16 (c) اور آگے پوچھیں۔ اگر نہیں تو سوال 16 (d) اور آگے پوچھیں۔

NAME & ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

Correspondent Code \_\_\_\_\_

Form No.

Income Class  A  B  C  D

Village Code

Area Code

Tel: Res \_\_\_\_\_

Off: \_\_\_\_\_

Couple = C, Male = M, Female = F

**RURAL**

**District**

Hyderabad	01
Sukkur	02
Bahawalpur	03
Multan	04
D. G. Khan	05
Sialkot	06
Sargodha	07
Rawalpindi	08
Faisalabad	09
Lahore	10

Name of Village \_\_\_\_\_

**INCOME**

**AGE RESPONDENT/SPOUSE**

		Male		Female	
Upto Rs. 1500	1				
Rs.1501 - 2500	2	25 - 34 Yrs.	1	20 - 29 Yrs.	1
Rs. 2501 - 3500	3	35 - 44 Yrs.	2	30 - 34 Yrs.	2
Above Rs. 3500	4	45 - 54 Yrs.	3	35 - 39 Yrs.	3

Income of Head of Household \_\_\_\_\_

Income of Housewife \_\_\_\_\_

Contribution by other members \_\_\_\_\_

Income from other sources \_\_\_\_\_

House Rent (Self owned) \_\_\_\_\_

Total \_\_\_\_\_

Education	H.H H. W		Period of Marriage (Current/Last)	
Illiterate	1	1	Below 1 Year	1
Below Matric	2	2	1 - 4 Years	2
Matric	3	3	5 - 9 Years	3
Above Matric	4	4	10 - 15 Years	4
			Over 15 Years	5

**Family Members**

**Nuclear**

Husband  1

Wife  1

**Children (alive)**

	Males	Females
Over 17 Years	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
6 - 17 Years	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
2 - 5 Years	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Below 2 Years (Infant)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**Extended**

	Males	Females
Adults	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Children/Infants	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**OCCUPATION**

Employed	H.H	H.W
Admin/Exec/Managerial	1	1
Prof/Tech & related	2	2
Skilled/Semi - skilled/Unskilled workers in trade & industry & office services workers.	3	3
Forces personnel below Officers grade	4	4
Business owners	5	5
Farmers/agricultural/forestry/mining/fishing workers	6	6
Housewives	7	7
Unemployed	8	8
Others (Sp.) _____	9	9

**OWNERSHIP/VIEWERSHIP/LISTENERSHIP**

	Own	View/Listen
T.V.	1	1 } Last week
Radio	2	2 } Last month
V.C.R.	3	3
Tape Recorder	4	
Washing machine	5	
Refrigerator	6	

**CINEMA (Viewed last month)**

Yes ..... 1

No ..... 2

**READERSHIP**

	Reg	Occ
Newspapers	1	2
English	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vernacular	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Magazines		
English	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vernacular	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**STATUS OF RESPONDENT**

**Male**

Head of Household 1

Others 2

**Female**

Housewife 1

Others 2

**ELECTRICITY IN HOME**

Yes =1

No. =2

**SOURCE OF WATER SUPPLY.**

Tap	1
Tubewell	2
Well	3

**INTERVIEWER** \_\_\_\_\_

**SUPERVISOR** \_\_\_\_\_

**H.O.** \_\_\_\_\_

Field Checked \_\_\_\_\_

Edited \_\_\_\_\_

PN-ABU-881

# SMC

---

Social Marketing of Contraceptives  
in Pakistan

---

**Consumer KAP Research**

---

**PART-2**

---

Presented by:  
**W. Woodward Pakistan (Pvt) Ltd.**

---

161

3A

SOCIAL MARKETING OF CONTRACEPTIVES  
PART - II

Dated : October 19, 1986

## I N D E X

### INTRODUCTION

### CONCLUSIONS

### HIGHLIGHTS OF CONSUMER RESEARCH

Part I	Family Planning Concept/Attitudes
Part II	Spacing
Part III	Family Size
Part IV	Awareness of/Attitudes towards Contraceptive Methods
Part V	Usage/Purchase of Artificial Methods
Part VI	Aspirations for the family

### TABLES

### QUESTIONNAIRE

English  
Urdu

INTRODUCTION

## I N T R O D U C T I O N

### BACKGROUND

Woodwards Pakistan Limited plan to market condoms on a national basis, with extensive advertising and promotional support. In order to design a marketing strategy and distribution net work plan, information is required on the current perception of population/trade in the urban and rural areas towards family planning and condoms in particular, as one of the tools. To meet such data requirements, a series of studies were planned. One of the studies was conducted in the urban areas and Sind and Punjab rural areas of Pakistan, to identify and examine perceptions of the potential users of condoms.

Report of the consumer study conducted in the urban areas (Part - I) has been issued.

This report presents highlights of the consumer study conducted in the Sind and Punjab rural areas (Part - II) of Pakistan.

### OBJECTIVES

The main objectives of the study are given below :

- a) Perception of Family Planning
- Small family
  - Prevention of pregnancy (contraception)
  - Spacing of children
  - Not having any more children.

- b) Attitude Towards Family Planning
  - Approval/disapproval
  - Reasons for approving/disapproving.
  
- c) Attitude Towards Spacing
  - Spacing between children in family
  - Ideal spacing
  - Advantages of spacing.
  
- d) Attitude Towards Family Size
  - Ideal family/size, in terms of sex of children
  - Reasons for considering size ideal
  - Association of small/large families (in terms of economy; health, number of working hands etc).
  
- e) Awareness of Contraceptive Methods
  - Natural
    - Abstainance
    - Cycle/Rythem
    - Weaning/Breast feeding
    - Withdrawal etc
  
  - Artificial
    - Condoms
    - Pills
    - Sterilization
    - Injections
    - Foam/Jellies
    - IUD/Loop/Coil
    - Others

- f) Effectiveness of Methods
- Natural
    - Extent of effectiveness, specifically for breast feeding and cycle/rythem.
  - Artificial
    - Usage of condoms - current, previous
    - Effectiveness of condoms
    - Most effective method
    - Reasons for not using condom.
- g) Decision Maker in use of contraceptive method
- Purchaser of condoms - when, where and quantity purchased at a time.
- h) Aspiration For The Family
- Aims/desires for family.
- i) Demographics
- For both husband and wife : Age, education, occupation
  - Respondent : Readership, radio listenership, TV and Cinema viewership.
  - Period of married life (current marriage).
  - Household
    - Income - Head of household and any other sources.
    - Family size - Breakdown by sex/age group.

#### SCOPE

To meet the target requirements as explained in the sampling procedures, respondents were selected from the 3 respective groups :

- a) Married women of fertile age:
  - 20 - 34 years (with/without living children)
  - 35 - 39 years (with living children)
- b) Married men 25 - 54 years of age with wives of fertile age as above.
- c) Married couples - falling within above age groups.

As the selection was on the basis of income quota controls were provided. Income classification as used for the study was as follows :

- A Rs 3500 and above
- B Rs 2500 - 3499
- C Rs 1500 - 2499
- Upto Rs 1499

### SAMPLE SIZE

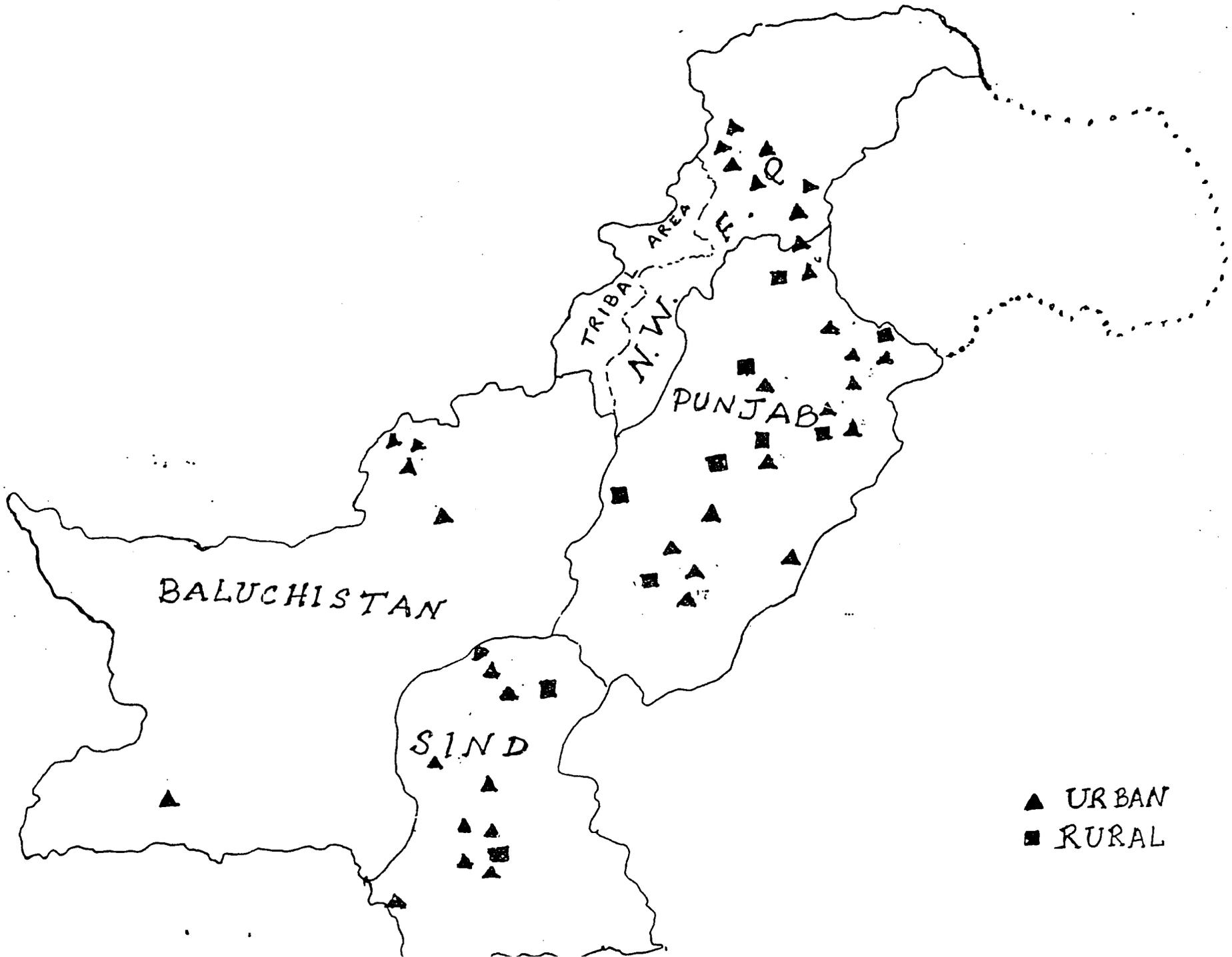
The following was the sample size for the urban and rural areas :

	<u>Males</u>	<u>Females</u>	<u>Couples</u>	<u>Total</u>
Sind	480	400	160+160	1000
Punjab	612	510	204+204	1730
Rural	1092	910	364+364	2730

(Please refer to Part-I for sampling details).

COVERAGE

169



## WEIGHTING FACTORS

### Between Classes

#### \*Males

	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	
Sind	(	Self weighted	)	=	4.00
Punjab	(	Self weighted	)	=	4.00
Combined	1	1.47	3.86	6.91	= 13.24

#### Females

Sind	(	Self weighted	)	=	4.00
Punjab	(	Self weighted	)	=	4.00
Combined	1	1.50	3.94	7.06	= 13.50

### Between Sind and Punjab

#### \*Males

	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>WA</u>
Sind	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Punjab	1.84	1.66	2.63	3.69	2.85
	2.84	2.66	3.63	4.69	3.85

#### Females

Sind	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Punjab	1.84	1.68	2.61	3.65	2.83
	2.84	2.68	3.61	4.65	3.83

Note: Also to be used for couples and husbands and wives emerging from couples.

## METHODOLOGY

Information was required through married males and females between the age groups 25-54 and 20-39 years respectively. Respondents were selected randomly from the selected clusters/villages in urban and rural areas. Married males and females of the desired age groups within the family of all listed households formed the frame for the selection of respondents. In one household, either married male or female was interviewed except in cases where couples were to be interviewed. Couple interviews were conducted among husband and wife of the same family but independently and at separate times. In case of more than one married male or female in the family, the selection was made through recruitment card method to ensure randomness. The random selection procedure ensured that no single group, segment, or type of person in the population had a greater or lesser chance than the other of being included in the sample.

Total callage to the cities/strata was distributed in proportion to the respective married male/female population of the desired age. The proportion of married males and females emerged from the listing process in cities/strata.

This allocation was then evenly divided according to the income groups in the urban areas and on as they come basis in the rural areas. In each class, listing was maintained for households where there was no married male or female of the desired age groups. This was used to establish weights in each class and to combine class results for the overall analysis.

## FIELD WORK

July/August 1986.

## CONCLUSIONS

## C O N C L U S I O N S

Awareness for the family planning concept among both males/females of Sind and Punjab is universal. Proportion of males/females of Punjab and males of Sind in favour of practicing family planning are notably higher than females of Sind.

Benefits associated with family planning relate to happiness/prosperity of family and mother/child health.

Discussions on family planning are rare, being lower in Sind than Punjab thus resulting in unplanned pregnancies.

Spacing concept is clearer in Punjab than Sind and is defined as a gap between pregnancies/delay in pregnancies. Spacing between children is universally considered to be beneficial, with mother/child health as the main benefit.

Desired spacing is 3 years as against actual spacing of 2 years due to accidental pregnancies.

On an average of 5 pregnancies, 3 children survive. Child mortality is higher in Punjab than Sind.

Small family is defined as having 2-5 children. A desire to have more than 4 children is more evident among females of Sind. On an average 2-3 male and not more than 2 female children are considered as an ideal number.

Awareness of natural contraceptive methods is low. In Punjab, about half the females as against one third males are aware of artificial contraceptives as against one fourth males/females of Sind. condoms/pills have the highest awareness. Current use of condoms is insignificant and the desire to use artificial methods is also low.

Thus we may conclude that there is a large opportunity in social marketing of condoms, provided couples are made aware of condoms and informed on benefits related to its use as the desire for spacing and small families is evident in both the rural areas of Sind and Punjab.

HIGH LIGHTS OF  
CONSUMER RESEARCH

**PART I**  
**FAMILY PLANNING CONCEPT/ATTITUDES**

Attitude of spouse was checked from both males/females. Three fourth (78%) the males in Sind and almost half in Punjab were unaware of their spouses attitude towards family planning. Corresponding proportions for females are lower but the direction is the same with higher proportion in Sind (59-61%) than Punjab (30%).

This reflects a gap/barrier in exchange of views on family planning between couples of Sind. Spouses approving of family planning are significantly higher in Punjab than Sind on a consistent basis in all groups of respondents.

(Table - 2)

#### REASONS FOR APPROVING/DISAPPROVING

Females in both Punjab and Sind consider happiness/prosperity of the family and mother and child health as leading benefits through family planning.

In Punjab, besides the above reasons, upbringing/education of children is also a notably mentioned benefit.

Females disapproving of family planning in Sind (35%) are twice the proportion of females of Punjab (17%) and males of both Punjab and Sind (16-17%). Of these, 23% females of Sind against only 5% of Punjab and 11-12% males of both provinces do not consider family planning to be in accordance with religious teaching. Overall it appears that religion or reasons related to religion are the main influencing factors against family planning concept.

(Table - 3)

### AWARENESS OF FAMILY PLANNING CONCEPT

In the rural areas of Punjab and Sind, awareness of the family planning concept among both males and females was universal, with spontaneous awareness by 58-60%. Spontaneous awareness as compared to the urban areas is lower by about one third in proportion. Spontaneous awareness, however, was higher in Punjab (68-70%) than Sind (37-46%).

Both sexes of Punjab and Sind perceive family planning mainly as a small family with less children. Not having any more children was the other notable response by females of the two provinces.

Association of family planning with happiness and prosperity of family was significantly higher among males of Sind (61%) than Punjab (37%). Other notable perceptions of one third the males of Punjab relate family planning to spacing and not having any more children. Pattern of response in the couples is similar.

(Table - 1)

### APPROVAL/DISAPPROVAL OF FAMILY PLANNING

Three fourth the males/females in the rural areas are in favour of family planning.

The family planning concept is acceptable to more or less even proportion of males in the two provinces and females of Punjab (76-82%). Among females of Sind however, acceptability for the family planning concept is lower (64%). Overall lower mean scores as compared to urban areas suggest relatively weaker conviction in favour of family planning.

#### DISCUSSION ON FAMILY PLANNING WITH SPOUSE

Practice of discussing family planning with spouse is low (15-18%) and the responses of both sexes are consistent. Pattern however varies in the two provinces, with discussions on this issue by a higher proportion of males/females in Punjab (19-21%) than Sind (10-12%). Majority of those who discuss family planning indicated the period as regular/more often and the more often occasion appears to be after the birth of their last child.

(Table - 4)

#### CURRENTLY EXPECTANT FAMILY

Proportion of currently expectant families as reported by females (21-22%) is higher than as reported by males. Most (14-16%) of these males/females indicated that the pregnancy was planned.

(Table - 5)

PART II  
S P A C I N G

### PROPORTION OF FAMILIES

#### WITH/WITHOUT CHILDREN

90% of the families (Punjab 89%, Sind 91%) have living children. On an average there are 3 children in a family, with frequency of 1-6 children/family ranging between 11-14% each. 12% families have more than 6 children.

### SPACING

On an overall basis, more than two third the males (67%) and about three fourth (72%) the females defined spacing. Spacing was mainly said to mean a gap between two children or a delay in pregnancy.

In the two provinces, meaning of the word spacing was understood by a notably higher proportion of males/females of Punjab (76-78%) than Sind (43-54%). In Punjab, definition of spacing was as reflected in the overall results, but in Sind, spacing is mainly said to mean a delay in pregnancy.

(Table - 6)

### ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES

Advantages of spacing were universally expressed by both males/females. Disadvantages of spacing were insignificant. It will be as a consequence fair to assume that spacing is almost on a universal basis seen as advantageous to the family.

In the opinion of females of both Punjab and Sind, spacing leads to mother's health and thus a healthy child. Among males, health of the child was said to be the main advantage, with mothers' health being secondary.

Other notable advantages were better upbringing/education, peaceful life with less financial pressures.

(Table - 7)

### IDEAL SPACING

Ideal spacing of two third female respondents and three fourth male respondents ranges between 2-3 years. About one third females desire more spacing as against only 15% males with the same ideal spacing.

### IDEAL SPACING VS ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN PREGNANCIES

Ideal spacing was cross tabulated with actual spacing between pregnancies. On an overall basis around 13-17% families have achieved their ideal spacing. Data indicates that most of those who desired a spacing of upto 2 years have achieved this spacing. Those with an ideal spacing of 3-5 years have actual spacing of 2-3 years.

In Sind, of the 51-56% males/females desiring 3 years or more period between pregnancies, only 5-14% have achieved this spacing.

In Punjab, proportion of females who desire 3 years or more spacing (84%) are significantly higher than corresponding males (66%). Of these only 14-19% have been able to space children as desired.

It is therefore a clear indication that there is a conflict between their ideals and practises possibly due to either lower dedication to the cause or lack of know-how.

(Table - 8)

### IDEAL SPACING BY NUMBER OF CHILDREN

In both Sind and Punjab, average ideal spacing indicated by males/females with 1 child to over 6 children is 3 years.

Proportion of females who consider 4 years and above spacing as ideal are almost twice the males desiring respective spacing.

(Table - 9)

### ACTUAL SPACING

Actual average spacing between children emerges as 2 years. Actual spacing of 3 years and above is by only 7-11% families.

(Table - 10)

### REASONS FOR DIFFERENCE IN IDEAL & ACTUAL SPACING

Actual spacing between pregnancies differs from ideal, among more than three fourth the males/females with living children. Pregnancies occurred by accident/error and were thus unplanned by most of the married males/females. This in a way contradicts the claim of currently expentant families on planning.

(Table - 11)

**PART III**  
**FAMILY SIZE**

IDEAL FAMILY  
WITH /WITHOUT CHILDREN

Two third families desire 4 children or less. However, slightly less than half of the female respondents in Sind desire to have a family with more than 4 children. Two third the males of Sind and males/females of Punjab would like to have a family with 4 children.

Among families desiring male children, average number of males desired is 2-3 as against a desire of having not more than 2 female children in a family.

Pattern of response in Sind/Punjab families with and without children is similar.

(Table - 15, 15A)

IDEAL FAMILY VS ACTUAL FAMILY

For families with children, a cross analysis of ideal family vs actual indicates that most of the males/females desiring a family of 4 or less actually have this desired number. This may lead to a conclusion that ideal size as quoted may be reflecting actual family size as this pattern of response is evident in both Sind and Punjab.

(Table - 15, 16)

SPACING BEFORE/AFTER  
BIRTH OF 1ST MALE CHILD

About two third (67-69%) of the families have male children. Of these 41-42% had a male child first. Among those with a first female child (27%), most (21-22%) subsequently had male children. 5-6% had no children after their 1st child. Actual spacing before and after the 1st male child was 2 years as against ideal spacing of 3 years. Pattern is consistent in Sind/Punjab and also confirms the pattern observed in the urban areas.

(Table - 12 & 13)

NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES/DEATHS  
AFTER BIRTH/TERMINAL PREGNANCIES

On an average, there were 5 pregnancies in a family with an average of 3 living children. One third families reported still/deaths after birth while 5-12% reported terminated pregnancies. Females indicating terminated pregnancies were twice as high as males. Proportion of females reporting deaths/terminated pregnancies are higher in Punjab than Sind. However, while the prevalence is higher in Punjab, the average occurrence of the event is close in both the provinces.

(Table - 14)

SMALL FAMILY

On an overall rural (Sind & Punjab) basis three fourth of the households (with/without children) defined a small family as comprising 4 children with a minimum of two children.

In Sind, about one third the male respondents defined a small family as having more than 4 children as against corresponding definition by one fourth of the female respondents. Male/female response in Punjab was similar.

IDEAL VS ACTUAL FAMILY  
(BY SEX OF CHILDREN)

Among families with living children (87-90%), almost all desired both male and female children. In this group 67-69% actually have the desired/less number of male children while 12% have more than the desired male children. 73-74% were currently parents of females. 21-22% had more than the desired number of female children.

(Table - 17)

REASONS FOR CONSIDERING  
NUMBER OF CHILDREN IDEAL - BY SEX

Number of desired males is 2-3 and females is 1-2. As against the even number of males/females in the urban areas, desire for more sons is considerably higher in the rural environment.

Males are desired as they carry on the family name, likely to become earning members and thus prove to be a support in old age. Females are said to be a blessing of God, providing company to the mother as well as being a help in the house. Pattern of responses in Sind and Punjab are similar.

(Table - 18)

ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES OF  
SMALL/LARGE FAMILIES

SMALL FAMILIES

ADVANTAGES

Almost all the male/female respondents are of the opinion that having a small family has definite advantages.

Benefits of having a small family are better economic conditions which would help in upbringing/education of children leading to health/happiness of family and thus a peaceful life.

DISADVANTAGES

On an overall basis one fourth (22-23%) the males/females indicated various disadvantages in having a small family. Disadvantages were mentioned by a notably higher proportion of females of Sind (58%) and males of Punjab (30%) as compared to corresponding males (4%) and females (12%) in the two respective provinces.

A small family means lesser earning hands/less support to father and lower prestige.

LARGE FAMILIES

ADVANTAGES

About half the males and one third the females were of the opinion that having large families also has its benefits. Advantages of large families were mentioned by about one third the females of Sind and males of Punjab as against 10-23% males/females of the two provinces.

DISADVANTAGES

Most (92-96%) of the respondents also mentioned various disadvantages of a large family. A large family means more financial pressure, thus less money to educate, provide for care/health resulting in an unhappy family.

(Table - 19)

PART IV  
AWARENESS OF/ATTITUDE TOWARDS  
CONTRACEPTIVE METHODS

## AWARENESS OF CONTRACEPTIVE METHODS

### NATURAL METHODS

Awareness of natural contraceptive methods was low (16-17%) being almost insignificant in Sind (3-9%) but notable in Punjab (22-26%).

Abstainance and withdrawal by males and the former and weaning by females were mainly mentioned.

### ARTIFICIAL METHODS

Overall, awareness for artificial contraceptives is higher among females (45%) than males (26%). This is mainly due to higher awareness among females than males of Punjab (56% vs 31%). Higher female awareness is mainly contributed by the respective differences in awareness levels of pills, sterilization, injections and IUD etc. Corresponding awareness levels of condoms appears to be consistent. Awareness level for condoms is even (30-32%).

In Sind, awareness level for various contraceptive methods among both sexes is more or less even (25-26%). 21-24% are aware of condoms

(Table - 20)

### SOURCES OF AWARENESS

Main sources of awareness of condoms/pills are elders/friends/relatives, followed by doctors/midwife.

(Table - 21)

NAMES BY WHICH CONDOMS ARE IDENTIFIED

In Sind condoms are known mainly as 'Pukhna' while in the Punjab besides the latter, it is also called a 'balloon'.

(Table - 21a)

OPINION ON USE  
OF ARTIFICIAL CONTRACEPTIVES

Among those aware of artificial contraceptives, there appears to be no resistance to their use.

In both the provinces, a higher proportion of males are of the opinion that artificial contraception should be used by males than females. Females on the other hand are evenly divided in Sind, but in Punjab, use of contraception by females than males is considered to be better.

Condoms are said to be used by males and pills by females.

(Table - 22)

EFFECTIVENESS OF NATURAL/  
ARTIFICIAL METHODS

Among those aware of natural methods (16-17%), half the males and two third the females (7-11%) consider these methods to be totally effective.

Of the males aware of artificial methods (26%) two third (19%) indicated what they considered to be the best contraceptives. Most of these consider condoms and pills to be the best methods.

Among females aware of artificial contraception (45%) only 18% could indicate the best method.

Opinion on respective specific methods vary between 2-8% and this appears to notable for the sterilization method only.

(Table - 23)

STERILIZATION OF MALES/FEMALES

Among families with living children, none of the males have been sterilized as against sterilization of 3% females.

(Table - 24)

**PART V**  
**USAGE/PURCHASE OF**  
**ARTIFICIAL METHODS**

### USAGE OF ARTIFICIAL METHODS

Among the males/females aware of artificial methods (26-45%), 4-5% males/females had ever used any of these methods. Use of condoms was reported by 2-3% males/females. Ever use of condoms in Punjab (4-5%) was higher than in Sind (2%).

- Half of the never users of artificial contraceptives do not feel the need for a contraceptive, while the others use natural methods.

Ever users of artificial methods (4-5%) but never users of condom (2-3%), have not used condoms as they use other methods.

(Table - 25 & 26)

### CURRENT USAGE/

### PURCHASE OF CONDOMS

Current use of condoms is insignificant (1%). Triers of condoms 2-3% however intend to use condoms in the future.

Condoms are purchased by males. Price of a pack of 2-4 condoms ranges between Rs 1 - Rs 4.

(Table - 27 & 28)

PART VI  
ASPIRATIONS FOR THE FAMILY

DESIRES FOR THE FAMILY

Aspiration of both males/females in the two provinces are of a healthy, educated family, living a peaceful life free of physical and financial pressures.

(Table - 29)

QUESTIONNAIRE

( COMBINED )

QUESTION NO: 1(A,B,C)

TABLE: 1.100

AWARENESS OF FAMILY PLANNING CONCEPT

WEIGHTED AVERAGES	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES *****	***** WIFE *****
	%	%	HUSBAND %	WIFE %
<u>PERCEPTION OF FAMILY PLANNING:</u>				
--- THOSE AWARE (UNPROMPTED)	59	56	60	58
1. PREVENTION OF PREGNANCY	8	8	7	6
2. SMALL FAMILY & LESS CHILDREN	53	39	54	42
3. SPACING BETWEEN CHILDREN	14	5	14	5
4. NOT HAVING ANY MORE CHILDREN	19	24	22	24
5. HAPPY PROSPEROUS FAMILY	22	5	24	5
6. HEALTHY FAMILY	2	0	3	0
7. OTHERS	1	0	1	0
--- THOSE NOT AWARE (PROMPTED)	40	43	39	42
1. PREVENTION OF PREGNANCY	5	8	6	9
2. SMALL FAMILY / LESS CHILDREN	35	29	32	27
3. SPACING BETWEEN CHILDREN	12	6	11	4
4. NOT HAVING ANY MORE CHILDREN	11	12	9	11
5. HAPPY PROSPEROUS FAMILY	17	4	20	4
6. HEALTHY FAMILY	2	2	2	2

## AWARENESS OF FAMILY PLANNING CONCEPT

WEIGHTED AVERAGES .....	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	%	%	%	%
<u>PERCEPTION OF FAMILY PLANNING:</u>				
-- THOSE AWARE (UNPROMPTED)	46	37	49	39
1. PREVENTION OF PREGNANCY	8	13	7	13
2. SMALL FAMILY & LESS CHILDREN	41	29	45	30
3. SPACING BETWEEN CHILDREN	6	8	10	9
4. NOT HAVING ANY MORE CHILDREN	11	16	15	16
5. HAPPY PROSPEROUS FAMILY	29	5	34	6
6. HEALTHY FAMILY	3	1	4	0
7. OTHERS	1	1	0	0
-- THOSE NOT AWARE (PROMPTED)	55	63	51	61
1. PREVENTION OF PREGNANCY	3	18	4	17
2. SMALL FAMILY / LESS CHILDREN	46	49	43	49
3. SPACING BETWEEN CHILDREN	5	8	2	8
4. NOT HAVING ANY MORE CHILDREN	12	15	11	9
5. HAPPY PROSPEROUS FAMILY	32	7	38	7
6. HEALTHY FAMILY	1	1	1	2

TABLE: 1.00

AWARENESS OF FAMILY PLANNING CONCEPT

WEIGHTED AVERAGES -----	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	%	%	%	%
PERCEPTION OF FAMILY PLANNING: -----				
--- THOSE AWARE (UNPROMPTED)	70	68	67	70
1. PREVENTION OF PREGNANCY	8	8	9	6
2. SMALL FAMILY & LESS CHILDREN	61	47	57	49
3. SPACING BETWEEN CHILDREN	20	7	19	8
4. NOT HAVING ANY MORE CHILDREN	24	28	27	30
5. HAPPY PROSPEROUS FAMILY	25	5	22	6
6. HEALTHY FAMILY	3	1	5	1
7. OTHERS	0	1	1	1
--- THOSE NOT AWARE (PROMPTED)	30	33	34	30
1. PREVENTION OF PREGNANCY	5	3	6	5
2. SMALL FAMILY / LESS CHILDREN	26	23	27	20
3. SPACING BETWEEN CHILDREN	14	8	13	5
4. NOT HAVING ANY MORE CHILDREN	9	10	12	11
5. HAPPY PROSPEROUS FAMILY	12	3	15	2
6. HEALTHY FAMILY	3	2	3	1

\*COMBINED\*

TABLE-2 (CONT)

## APPROVE/DISAPPROVE OF FAMILY PLANNING

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	%	%	%	%
SPOUSE =====				
APPROVE	22	40	27	43
DISAPPROVE	16	22	15	19
DON'T KNOW	61	37	58	38

23/09/86

Q.2A,4

\*\*SIND\*\*

TABLE-2 (CONT)

APPROVE/DISAPPROVE OF FAMILY PLANNING

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) < INCOME GROUP >	MALES %	FEMALES %	COUPLES HUSBAND %	WII
SPOUSE =====				
APPROVE	15	22	20	21
DISAPPROVE	7	19	6	19
DON'T KNOW	78	59	74	61

23/09/86

Q.2A, 4

\*\*\*PUNJAB\*\*\*

TABLE-2 (CONT)

APPROVE/DISAPPROVE OF FAMILY PLANNING

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- < INCOME GROUP >	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES	*****
	----- %	----- %	HUSBAND ----- %	WIFE ----- %
SPOUSE -----				
APPROVE	28	48	33	53
DISAPPROVE	21	22	22	17
DON'T KNOW	51	30	45	30

23/09/86

Q.2A,4

\*COMBINED\*

TABLE-2

APPROVE/DISAPPROVE OF FAMILY PLANNING

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) < INCOME GROUP >	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	%	%	%	%
RESPONDENT =====				
STRONGLY DISAPPROVE	4	2	6	3
DISAPPROVE	15	21	12	19
NEITHER APPROVE NOR DISAPPROVE	6	1	6	3
APPROVE	72	64	72	63
STRONGLY APPROVE	4	12	4	12
MEAN SCORE	3.60	3.61	3.57	3.62

23/09/86

Q.26,4

\*\*SIND\*\*

TABLE-2

APPROVE/DISAPPROVE OF FAMILY PLANNING

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) < INCOME GROUP >	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	%	%	%	%
RESPONDENT =====				
STRONGLY DISAPPROVE	1	3	2	5
DISAPPROVE	16	32	13	29
NEITHER APPROVE NOR DISAPPROVE	6	2	2	4
APPROVE	76	57	80	57
STRONGLY APPROVE	2	7	4	6
MEAN SCORE	3.56	3.32	3.71	3.33

*File*

23/09/86

Q.2A.4

\*\*\*PUNJAB\*\*\*

TABLE-2

APPROVE/DISAPPROVE OF FAMILY PLANNING

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	%	%	%	%
RESPONDENT =====				
STRONGLY DISAPPROVE	4	2	4	2
DISAPPROVE	12	15	11	14
NEITHER APPROVE NOR DISAPPROVE	8	2	8	4
APPROVE	70	66	73	61
STRONGLY APPROVE	6	16	5	19
MEAN SCORE	3.56	3.80	3.65	3.82

\*COMBINED\*

TABLE-3

## REASONS FOR APPROVING/DISAPPROVING OF FAMILY PLANNING

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) =====	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES *****	*****
( INCOME GROUP )	=====	=====	HUSBAND	WIFE
	%	%	%	%
APPROVE (APPROVE & =====				
STRONGLY APPROVE)	76	75	76	75
=====				
REASONS				
=====				
HEALTH OF MOTHER	15	37	16	36
HEALTH OF CHILD	32	29	30	30
HAPPY/PROSPEROUS FAMILY	42	42	45	42
BETTER UPBRINGING/ EDUCATION	24	14	28	12
ECONOMIC REASONS/POOR COUNTRY	39	11	39	12
POPULATION CONTROL	5	1	3	1
OTHERS	1	2	1	1
NO RESPONSE	0	0	0	0
DISAPPROVE (DISAPPROVE & =====				
STRONGLY DISAPPROVE)	19	24	18	22
=====				
REASONS				
=====				
RELIGION FORBIDS	12	11	12	11
GOD'S WILL	9	11	8	12
AGAINST NATURE/INTERFER ING WITH NATURE	8	4	7	3
FAMILY PRESSURES	1	3	0	2
BELIEVE IN LARGE FAMILY	2	5	4	4
ECONOMIC REASONS	1	0	1	0
OTHERS	1	2	1	0
NO RESPONSE	0	0	0	0

22/09/86

Q.2 B

\*\*SIND\*\*

TABLE-3

## REASONS FOR APPROVING/DISAPPROVING OF FAMILY PLANNING

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) =====	MALES =====	FEMALES =====	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND	***** WIFE =====
( INCOME GROUP )	%	%	%	%
APPROVE (APPROVE & =====				
STRONGLY APPROVE)	78	63	83	64
=====				
REASONS				
=====				
HEALTH OF MOTHER	28	35	30	38
HEALTH OF CHILD	52	38	52	42
HAPPY/PROSPEROUS FAMILY	39	34	45	31
BETTER UPBRINGING/ EDUCATION	16	13	23	6
ECONOMIC REASONS/POOR COUNTRY	32	10	38	9
POPULATION CONTROL	1	1	1	1
OTHERS	1	4	1	3
NO RESPONSE	0	0	0	0
DISAPPROVE (DISAPPROVE & =====				
STRONGLY DISAPPROVE)	17	35	15	33
=====				
REASONS				
=====				
RELIGION FORBIDS	12	23	9	24
GOD'S WILL	9	18	7	18
AGAINST NATURE/INTERFER ING WITH NATURE	5	7	4	5
FAMILY PRESSURES	0	2	1	2
BELIEVE IN LARGE FAMILY	3	7	3	5
ECONOMIC REASONS	0	0	1	0
OTHERS	0	1	1	1
NO RESPONSE	0	0	0	0

22/09/86

Q.2 B

\*\*PUNJAB\*\*

TABLE-3

## REASONS FOR APPROVING/DISAPPROVING OF FAMILY PLANNING

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) =====	MALES =====	FEMALES =====	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND =====	***** WIFE =====
( INCOME GROUP )	%	%	%	%
APPROVE (APPROVE & =====				
STRONGLY APPROVE) =====	76	82	79	80
REASONS =====				
HEALTH OF MOTHER	12	41	13	40
HEALTH OF CHILD	30	32	26	33
HAPPY/PROSPEROUS FAMILY	48	46	55	46
BETTER UPBRINGING/ EDUCATION	30	16	31	14
ECONOMIC REASONS/POOR COUNTRY	38	11	34	11
POPULATION CONTROL	8	2	9	1
OTHERS	1	2	1	1
NO RESPONSE	0	0	0	0
DISAPPROVE (DISAPPROVE & =====				
STRONGLY DISAPPROVE) =====	16	17	15	16
REASONS =====				
RELIGION FORBIDS	11	5	11	5
GOD'S WILL	7	8	6	10
AGAINST NATURE/INTERFER ING WITH NATURE	8	3	5	3
FAMILY PRESSURES	1	3	0	1
BELIEVE IN LARGE FAMILY	2	4	2	4
ECONOMIC REASONS	0	0	1	0
OTHERS	1	2	1	1
NO RESPONSE	0	0	0	0

QUESTION NO: 3(A,B)

( COMBINED )

TABLE: 4.00

DISCUSSION ON FAMILY PLANNING WITH SPOUSE

\*\* BY PERIOD, OCCASION WHEN LAST DISCUSSED \*\*

WEIGHTED AVERAGES	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES *****	*****
	HUSBAND	WIFE		
	%	%	%	%
<b>DISCUSSION ON FAMILY PLANNING:</b>				
DISCUSS WITH SPOUSE .....	15	18	19	19
DO NOT DISCUSS WITH SPOUSE .....	85	82	81	81
<b>PERIOD LAST DISCUSSED:</b>				
DISCUSS REGULARLY/OFTEN .....	7	12	10	12
DURING THE LAST 6 MONTHS .....	1	1	1	0
DURING 6 MONTH TO 1 YEAR .....	1	1	1	1
OVER ONE YEAR .....	5	4	8	5
<b>OCCASION: ** UNPROMPTED **</b>				
IMMEDIATELY AFTER MARRIAGE .....	1	1	1	1
WHEN DESIRED THE FIRST CHILD .....	1	1	1	0
WHEN DESIRED ANOTHER CHILD .....	1	1	1	0
AFTER BIRTH OF LAST CHILD .....	3	9	6	9
OTHERS .....	1	1	2	2
<b>OCCASION: ** PROMPTED **</b>				
IMMEDIATELY AFTER MARRIAGE .....	1	0	2	0
WHEN DESIRED THE FIRST CHILD .....	0	0	0	1
WHEN DESIRED ANOTHER CHILD .....	0	1	0	1
AFTER BIRTH OF LAST CHILD .....	4	5	4	5
OTHERS .....	2	0	2	0

QUESTION NO: 3(A,B)

RURAL AREA: SIND

TABLE: 4.00

DISCUSSION ON FAMILY PLANNING WITH SPOUSE

\*\* BY PERIOD, OCCASION WHEN LAST DISCUSSED \*\*

WEIGHTED AVERAGES	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES *****	*****
	HUSBAND	WIFE		
	%	%	%	%
<b>DISCUSSION ON FAMILY PLANNING:</b>				
DISCUSS WITH SPOUSE .....	10	12	16	12
DO NOT DISCUSS WITH SPOUSE .....	91	88	85	88
<b>PERIOD LAST DISCUSSED:</b>				
DISCUSS REGULARLY/OFTEN .....	6	7	10	6
DURING THE LAST 6 MONTHS .....	0	0	0	0
DURING 6-MONTH TO 1 YEAR .....	1	1	1	0
OVER ONE YEAR .....	3	4	5	6
<b>OCCASION: ** UNPROMPTED **</b>				
IMMEDIATELY AFTER MARRIAGE .....	8	5	13	5
WHEN DESIRED THE FIRST CHILD .....	2	2	2	1
WHEN DESIRED ANOTHER CHILD .....	1	1	2	0
AFTER BIRTH OF LAST CHILD .....	1	1	3	1
OTHERS .....	4	3	7	4
	0	0	0	0
<b>OCCASION: ** PROMPTED **</b>				
IMMEDIATELY AFTER MARRIAGE .....	2	7	3	7
WHEN DESIRED THE FIRST CHILD .....	1	0	1	0
WHEN DESIRED ANOTHER CHILD .....	0	1	0	1
AFTER BIRTH OF LAST CHILD .....	0	1	0	1
OTHERS .....	2	6	2	6
	0	0	0	0

QUESTION NO: 3(A,B)

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

TABLE: 4.00

DISCUSSION ON FAMILY PLANNING WITH SPOUSE

\*\* BY PERIOD, OCCASION WHEN LAST DISCUSSED \*\*

WEIGHTED AVERAGES -----	MOLES		***** COUPLES *****	
	MALES	FEMALES	HUSBAND	WIFE
	%	%	%	%
<b>DISCUSSION ON FAMILY PLANNING:</b>				
DISCUSS WITH SPOUSE .....	19	21	20	21
DO NOT DISCUSS WITH SPOUSE .....	82	79	80	79
<b>PERIOD LAST DISCUSSED:</b>				
DISCUSS REGULARLY/OFTEN .....	8	14	9	14
DURING THE LAST 6 MONTHS .....	2	2	1	2
DURING 6 MONTH TO 1 YEAR .....	1	1	1	1
OVER ONE YEAR .....	8	5	10	5
<b>OCCASION: ** UNPROMPTED **</b>				
=====	9	16	11	18
IMMEDIATELY AFTER MARRIAGE .....	2	1	1	1
WHEN DESIRED THE FIRST CHILD .....	2	1	1	1
WHEN DESIRED ANOTHER CHILD .....	1	2	0	2
AFTER BIRTH OF LAST CHILD .....	4	12	7	12
OTHERS .....	2	1	4	2
<b>OCCASION: ** PROMPTED **</b>				
=====	10	5	10	4
IMMEDIATELY AFTER MARRIAGE .....	1	0	1	0
WHEN DESIRED THE FIRST CHILD .....	0	0	0	0
WHEN DESIRED ANOTHER CHILD .....	1	1	1	0
AFTER BIRTH OF LAST CHILD .....	6	3	4	4
OTHERS .....	3	1	5	0

( COMBINED )

QUESTION NO: 5 & 6

TABLE: 5.00

CURRENTLY EXPECTANT FAMILY  
( PLANNED/UNPLANNED )

WEIGHTED AVERAGES -----	MALES -----	FEMALES -----	***** COUPLES HUSBAND -----	***** WIFE -----
	%	%	%	%
CURRENTLY EXPECTANT: -----	16	22	20	21
PLANNED .....	14	16	18	16
UNPLANNED .....	2	6	2	5

QUESTION NO: 5 & 6

RURAL AREA: SIND

TABLE: 5.00

CURRENTLY EXPECTANT FAMILY  
( PLANNED/UNPLANNED )

WEIGHTED AVERAGES -----	MALES -----	FEMALES -----	***** COUPLES HUSBAND -----	***** WIFE -----
	%	%	%	%
CURRENTLY EXPECTANT: -----	15	22	21	20
PLANNED .....	13	16	19	15
UNPLANNED .....	1	6	2	6

TABLE: 5.00

CURRENTLY EXPECTANT FAMILY  
( PLANNED/UNPLANNED )

WEIGHTED AVERAGES .....	MALES ..... %	FEMALES ..... %	COUPLES HUSBAND ..... %	WIFE ..... %
CURRENTLY EXPECTANT: .....	16	22	21	19
PLANNED .....	13	15	18	14
UNPLANNED .....	3	6	2	5

QUESTION: 7

TABLE - 6

DATE: 21/09/86

S P A C I N G

( COMBINED )

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES ----- %	FEMALES ----- %	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND ----- %	***** WIFE ----- %
DEFINED SPACING =====	67	72	72	73
GAP BETWEEN TWO CHILDREN	34	37	39	41
DELAY IN PREGNANCY	30	34	30	32
LESS CHILDREN	6	3	8	2
DON'T KNOW/IRRELEVANT =====	33	28	28	27

QUESTION: 7

TABLE - 6  
S P A C I N G

DATE: 21/09/86

RURAL AREA: SIND

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- < INCOME GROUP >	MALES ----- %	FEMALES ----- %	***** COUPLES HUSBAND ----- %	***** WIFE ----- %
DEFINED SPACING =====	43	54	43	54
GAP BETWEEN TWO CHILDREN	4	15	6	16
DELAY IN PREGNANCY	33	35	33	35
LESS CHILDREN	8	4	6	3
DON'T KNOW/IRRELEVANT =====	57	46	57	46

QUESTION: 7

TABLE - 6  
S P A C I N G

DATE: 21/09/86

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- < INCOME GROUP >	MALES ----- %	FEMALES ----- %	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND ----- %	***** WIFE ----- %
DEFINED SPACING =====	78	76	84	78
GAP BETWEEN TWO CHILDREN	47	43	56	45
DELAY IN PREGNANCY	31	34	29	34
LESS CHILDREN	5	3	5	2
DON'T KNOW/IRRELEVANT =====	22	24	16	23

QUESTION NO: 8(A)

( COMBINED )

TABLE: 7.00

ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES OF SPACING

WEIGHTED AVERAGES	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	%	%	%	%
ADVANTAGES ONLY	97	98	97	98
DISADVANTAGES ONLY	1	0	0	1
BOTH ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES	2	2	3	1
ADVANTAGES	99	100	100	99
HEALTH OF MOTHER	58	69	61	69
HEALTH OF CHILD	81	58	83	57
BETTER UPBRINGING/EDUCATION	31	27	32	24
PEACEFUL LIFE	20	28	21	26
LESS FINANCIAL PRESSURE	21	10	21	9
OTHERS	4	2	5	1
DISADVANTAGES	3	2	3	2
INCOMPATIBILITY OF CHILDREN	0	1	0	1
CHILDREN DO NOT ATTAIN ADULT				
GOOD PARENT GROW OLDER	0	0	1	0
CHILDREN DO NOT GROW UP TOGETHER	1	1	1	0
OTHERS	1	1	1	1

RURAL AREA: SIND

TABLE: 7.00

ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES OF SPACING

WEIGHTED AVERAGES	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES	*****
	HUSBAND	WIFE		
	%	%	%	%
ADVANTAGES ONLY .....	99	99	99	98
DISADVANTAGES ONLY .....	1	1	0	2
BOTH ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES .....	0	1	1	0
ADVANTAGES	100	99	100	98
HEALTH OF MOTHER .....	49	72	58	71
HEALTH OF CHILD .....	75	60	79	63
BETTER UPBRINGING/EDUCATION .....	23	28	28	20
PEACEFUL LIFE .....	23	31	29	29
LESS FINANCIAL PRESSURE .....	34	11	32	10
OTHERS .....	5	2	7	2
DISADVANTAGES	1	2	1	2
INCOMPATIBILITY OF CHILDREN .....	0	1	0	1
CHILDREN DO NOT ATTAIN ADULT				
HOOD PARENT GROW OLDER .....	0	1	0	0
CHILDREN DO NOT GROW UP TOGETHER				
OTHERS .....	0	0	0	1

QUESTION NO: 8(A)

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

TABLE: 7.00

ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES OF SPACING

WEIGHTED AVERAGES -----	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	%	%	%	%
ADVANTAGES ONLY .....	97	99	96	99
DISADVANTAGES ONLY .....	1	0	0	1
BOTH ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES .....	3	1	4	1
ADVANTAGES	100	100	100	100
HEALTH OF MOTHER .....	61	72	63	74
HEALTH OF CHILD .....	82	57	85	56
BETTER UPBRINGING/EDUCATION .....	38	28	37	26
PEACEFUL LIFE .....	22	30	21	28
LESS FINANCIAL PRESSURE .....	16	11	15	12
OTHERS .....	4	2	6	1
DISADVANTAGES	3	2	4	1
INCOMPATIBILITY OF CHILDREN .....	0	1	0	0
CHILDREN DO NOT ATTAIN ADULT HOOD PARENT GROW OLDER .....	0	1	0	0
CHILDREN DO NOT GROW UP TOGETHER .....	2	1	3	1
OTHERS .....	1	0	1	1

TABLE - 8  
 IDEAL SPACING VS ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN PREGNANCIES

( COMBINED )

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES ----- %	FEMALES ----- %	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND	***** WIFE
			%	%
IDEAL SPACING =====	100	99	100	100
1 YEAR	4	3	3	3
2 YEARS	37	24	37	27
3 YEARS	39	42	40	40
4 YEARS	11	17	13	13
5 YEARS	7	14	6	16
OVER 5 YEARS	1	1	1	1
AVG. IDEAL SPACING (NO.) =====	3	3	3	3
IDEAL SPACING VS ACTUAL SPACING =====				
BETWEEN PREGNANCIES =====				
IDEAL 1 YEAR =====	4	3	3	3
A C T U A L :				
AVG. 1 - 2 YEARS	3	2	2	1
AVG. 2 - 3 YEARS	0	0	1	1
AVG. 3 - 4 YEARS	1	0	1	0
AVG. 4 - 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	1	1	2	1
IDEAL 2 YEARS =====	37	24	37	27
A C T U A L :				
AVG. 1 - 2 YEARS	27	20	27	20
AVG. 2 - 3 YEARS	8	4	8	6
AVG. 3 - 4 YEARS	2	1	2	1
AVG. 4 - 5 YEARS	1	0	0	1
AVG. OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2

DATE: 21/09/86

TABLE - 8  
IDEAL SPACING VS ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN PREGNANCIES

( COMBINED )  
( CONT )

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	COUPLES HUSBAND	WIFE
( INCOME GROUP )	%	%	%	%
IDEAL 3 YEARS	39	42	40	40
ACTUAL :				
AVG. 1 - 2 YEARS	22	28	23	26
AVG. 2 - 3 YEARS	14	11	15	12
AVG. 3 - 4 YEARS	2	2	2	2
AVG. 4 - 5 YEARS	1	0	0	1
AVG. OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
IDEAL 4 YEARS	11	17	13	13
ACTUAL :				
AVG. 1 - 2 YEARS	7	12	8	7
AVG. 2 - 3 YEARS	3	5	3	5
AVG. 3 - 4 YEARS	1	0	2	0
AVG. 4 - 5 YEARS	1	0	1	1
AVG. OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
IDEAL 5 YEARS	7	14	6	16
ACTUAL :				
AVG. 1 - 2 YEARS	4	9	4	11
AVG. 2 - 3 YEARS	3	4	2	4
AVG. 3 - 4 YEARS	0	1	0	2
AVG. 4 - 5 YEARS	0	1	0	0
AVG. OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	3	2	2	2
IDEAL OVER 5 YEARS	1	1	1	1
ACTUAL :				
AVG. 1 - 2 YEARS	1	0	1	0
AVG. 2 - 3 YEARS	1	0	1	0
AVG. 3 - 4 YEARS	0	0	1	0
AVG. 4 - 5 YEARS	0	0	1	1
AVG. OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	3	2	2	2

DATE: 21/09/86

IDEAL SPACING VS ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN PREGNANCIES

RURAL AREA: SIND

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	COUPLES HUSBAND	COUPLES WIFE
( INCOME GROUP )	%	%	%	%
IDEAL SPACING	100	100	100	100
=====				
1 YEAR	6	7	5	9
2 YEARS	43	37	40	38
3 YEARS	36	32	37	30
4 YEARS	9	17	11	15
5 YEARS	6	7	7	8
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	1	0
AVG. IDEAL SPACING (NO.)	3	3	3	3
=====				
IDEAL SPACING VS ACTUAL SPACING				
=====				
BETWEEN PREGNANCIES				
=====				
IDEAL 1 YEAR	6	7	5	9
=====				
A C T U A L :				
=====				
AVG. 1 - 2 YEARS	5	5	4	6
AVG. 2 - 3 YEARS	1	1	2	3
AVG. 3 - 4 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. 4 - 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	1	2	2	2
=====				
IDEAL 2 YEARS	43	37	40	38
=====				
A C T U A L :				
=====				
AVG. 1 - 2 YEARS	32	30	33	27
AVG. 2 - 3 YEARS	10	7	5	9
AVG. 3 - 4 YEARS	2	1	2	1
AVG. 4 - 5 YEARS	1	1	0	2
AVG. OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2

QUESTION: 8(B), 9

TABLE - 08

DATE: 21/09/86

IDEAL SPACING VS ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN PREGNANCIES

RURAL AREA: SIND  
(CONT)

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
( INCOME GROUP )	%	%	%	%
IDEAL 3 YEARS =====	36	32	37	30
ACTUAL :				
=====				
AVG. 1 - 2 YEARS	22	23	25	23
AVG. 2 - 3 YEARS	11	7	12	6
AVG. 3 - 4 YEARS	2	2	1	2
AVG. 4 - 5 YEARS	1	1	1	1
AVG. OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
IDEAL 4 YEARS =====	9	17	11	15
ACTUAL :				
=====				
AVG. 1 - 2 YEARS	5	11	6	8
AVG. 2 - 3 YEARS	2	5	4	5
AVG. 3 - 4 YEARS	1	1	1	1
AVG. 4 - 5 YEARS	1	1	1	1
AVG. OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	1
AVG. ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	3	2	3	3
IDEAL 5 YEARS =====	6	7	7	8
ACTUAL :				
=====				
AVG. 1 - 2 YEARS	3	5	3	7
AVG. 2 - 3 YEARS	2	1	2	1
AVG. 3 - 4 YEARS	1	1	1	0
AVG. 4 - 5 YEARS	2	1	1	0
AVG. OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	1	0
AVG. ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	4	2	3	2
IDEAL OVER 5 YEARS =====	0	0	1	0
ACTUAL :				
=====				
AVG. 1 - 2 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. 2 - 3 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. 3 - 4 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. 4 - 5 YEARS	0	0	1	0
AVG. OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	1	0	1	0

DATE: 21/09/86

IDEAL SPACING VS ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN PREGNANCIES

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	COUPLES HUSBAND	WIFE
( INCOME GROUP )	%	%	%	%
IDEAL SPACING	100	100	100	99
=====				
1 YEAR	4	2	2	0
2 YEARS	31	16	28	19
3 YEARS	43	47	46	42
4 YEARS	13	17	14	13
5 YEARS	9	19	8	24
OVER 5 YEARS	1	1	3	1
AVG. IDEAL SPACING (NO.)	3	3	3	3
=====				
IDEAL SPACING VS ACTUAL SPACING				
=====				
BETWEEN PREGNANCIES				
=====				
IDEAL 1 YEAR	4	2	2	0
=====				
ACTUAL :				
=====				
AVG. 1 - 2 YEARS	3	1	1	0
AVG. 2 - 3 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. 3 - 4 YEARS	1	0	1	0
AVG. 4 - 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	1	1	2	0
IDEAL 2 YEARS	31	16	28	19
=====				
ACTUAL :				
=====				
AVG. 1 - 2 YEARS	22	13	19	15
AVG. 2 - 3 YEARS	7	3	9	4
AVG. 3 - 4 YEARS	2	0	1	1
AVG. 4 - 5 YEARS	1	0	1	0
AVG. OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	1

DATE: 21/09/86

IDEAL SPACING VS ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN PREGNANCIES

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB  
(CONT)

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND	***** WIFE
< INCOME GROUP >	%	%	%	%
IDEAL 3 YEARS =====	43	47	46	42
ACTUAL :				
=====				
AVG. 1 - 2 YEARS	24	33	29	26
AVG. 2 - 3 YEARS	16	13	16	14
AVG. 3 - 4 YEARS	3	1	2	1
AVG. 4 - 5 YEARS	1	0	0	2
AVG. OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
IDEAL 4 YEARS =====	13	17	14	13
ACTUAL :				
=====				
AVG. 1 - 2 YEARS	8	12	11	9
AVG. 2 - 3 YEARS	4	5	2	4
AVG. 3 - 4 YEARS	2	0	2	0
AVG. 4 - 5 YEARS	1	0	0	0
AVG. OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
IDEAL 5 YEARS =====	9	19	8	24
ACTUAL :				
=====				
AVG. 1 - 2 YEARS	5	12	4	15
AVG. 2 - 3 YEARS	3	5	3	6
AVG. 3 - 4 YEARS	1	2	0	3
AVG. 4 - 5 YEARS	0	1	1	0
AVG. OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	3	2	2	2
IDEAL OVER 5 YEARS =====	1	1	3	1
ACTUAL :				
=====				
AVG. 1 - 2 YEARS	1	0	2	0
AVG. 2 - 3 YEARS	0	0	0	1
AVG. 3 - 4 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. 4 - 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVG. ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	3	2	1	2

DATE: 21/09/86

QUESTION: B(B), 9

TABLE - 9

IDEAL SPACING BY NO. OF CHILDREN

( COMBINED )

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) < INCOME GROUP >	MALES %	FEMALES %	XXXXX COUPLES HUSBAND %	XXXXX WIFE %
<b>IDEAL SPACING AMONG THOSE WITH</b>				
=====				
LIVING CHILDREN:	97	90	90	90
=====				
1 YEAR	3	2	3	2
2 YEARS	31	20	32	22
3 YEARS	35	37	37	37
4 YEARS	10	16	11	12
5 YEARS	6	13	5	15
OVER 5 YEARS	1	1	1	1
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.)	3	3	3	3
=====				
<b>IDEAL SPACING AMONG THOSE WITH</b>				
=====				
1 LIVING CHILDREN	14	15	14	14
=====				
1 YEAR	1	0	1	0
2 YEARS	6	4	5	5
3 YEARS	5	7	5	6
4 YEARS	2	2	1	1
5 YEARS	1	1	1	2
OVER 5 YEARS	0	1	0	1
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.)	3	3	3	4
=====				
2 LIVING CHILDREN	14	14	14	14
=====				
1 YEAR	0	0	0	1
2 YEARS	6	3	7	3
3 YEARS	4	6	4	5
4 YEARS	2	3	2	3
5 YEARS	1	3	1	3
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.)	3	3	2	4
=====				
3 LIVING CHILDREN	12	15	13	13
=====				
1 YEAR	0	0	1	0
2 YEARS	4	4	5	2
3 YEARS	5	7	4	7
4 YEARS	2	3	2	3
5 YEARS	1	2	1	1
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.)	3	3	3	3
=====				

DATE: 21/09/86

QUESTION: B(B), 9

TABLE - 9

IDEAL SPACING BY NO. OF CHILDREN

( COMBINED )  
( CONT )

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES %	FEMALES %	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND %	***** WIFE %
<u>4 LIVING CHILDREN</u>	14	17	14	14
1 YEAR	0	1	0	0
2 YEARS	4	3	3	4
3 YEARS	6	7	8	6
4 YEARS	2	3	1	1
5 YEARS	2	3	1	3
OVER 5 YEARS	1	0	1	0
<u>AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.)</u>	3	3	3	3
<u>5 LIVING CHILDREN</u>	13	12	11	11
1 YEAR	0	0	1	1
2 YEARS	4	3	3	4
3 YEARS	5	5	5	4
4 YEARS	2	2	1	1
5 YEARS	0	2	0	2
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
<u>AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.)</u>	3	3	3	3
<u>6 LIVING CHILDREN</u>	9	8	12	12
1 YEAR	0	0	0	0
2 YEARS	4	2	5	2
3 YEARS	4	3	5	4
4 YEARS	1	2	1	2
5 YEARS	1	2	1	3
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
<u>AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.)</u>	3	4	3	4
<u>OVER 6 LIVING CHILDREN</u>	11	9	12	12
1 YEAR	0	0	0	0
2 YEARS	4	2	4	4
3 YEARS	5	3	5	4
4 YEARS	1	1	2	2
5 YEARS	2	2	1	1
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	1	0
<u>AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.)</u>	3	3	4	3

DATE: 21/09/86

QUESTION: 8(B), 9

TABLE - 9

IDEAL SPACING BY NO. OF CHILDREN

RURAL AREA: SIND

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES %	FEMALES %	COUPLE HUSBAND %	WIFE %
• IDEAL SPACING AMONG THOSE WITH				
=====				
LIVING CHILDREN:	88	88	89	89
=====				
1 YEAR	6	5	5	8
2 YEARS	36	32	34	33
3 YEARS	32	29	34	28
4 YEARS	8	14	10	14
5 YEARS	6	7	6	7
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	1	0
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.)	3	3	3	3
=====				
IDEAL SPACING AMONG THOSE WITH				
=====				
1 LIVING CHILDREN	15	15	16	16
=====				
1 YEAR	1	1	2	2
2 YEARS	7	5	9	6
3 YEARS	6	5	6	8
4 YEARS	1	2	0	1
5 YEARS	0	1	0	1
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.)	2	3	2	3
=====				
2 LIVING CHILDREN	13	15	14	14
=====				
1 YEAR	1	1	1	1
2 YEARS	6	4	4	4
3 YEARS	5	6	6	4
4 YEARS	1	3	2	4
5 YEARS	2	2	1	2
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.)	3	3	3	3
=====				
3 LIVING CHILDREN	12	14	10	10
=====				
1 YEAR	1	1	1	0
2 YEARS	4	4	3	2
3 YEARS	4	5	3	5
4 YEARS	2	3	3	4
5 YEARS	1	1	1	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.)	3	3	3	4
=====				

DATE: 21/09/86

QUESTION: 8(B), 9

TABLE - 9

IDEAL SPACING BY NO. OF CHILDREN

RURAL AREA: SIND  
(CONT)

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) < INCOME GROUP >	MALES %	FEMALES %	***** COUPLES HUSBAND %	***** WIFE %
4 LIVING CHILDREN =====	12	15	13	13
1 YEAR	1	1	0	1
2 YEARS	4	5	5	7
3 YEARS	5	5	5	2
4 YEARS	2	2	2	1
5 YEARS	1	1	1	2
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	1	0
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.) =====	3	3	3	3
5 LIVING CHILDREN =====	12	12	10	10
1 YEAR	1	1	1	2
2 YEARS	5	6	3	3
3 YEARS	5	4	5	4
4 YEARS	1	2	1	1
5 YEARS	1	0	1	1
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.) =====	3	3	3	3
6 LIVING CHILDREN =====	10	6	8	8
1 YEAR	1	0	0	0
2 YEARS	5	2	5	4
3 YEARS	4	1	2	1
4 YEARS	1	2	1	2
5 YEARS	1	1	1	1
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.) =====	3	3	3	3
OVER 6 LIVING CHILDREN =====	14	12	19	19
1 YEAR	1	1	1	2
2 YEARS	6	5	7	8
3 YEARS	5	3	9	5
4 YEARS	1	2	2	2
5 YEARS	1	1	2	1
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.) =====	3	3	3	3

DATE: 21/07/86

QUESTION: B(B), 9

TABLE 9  
IDEAL SPACING BY NO. OF CHILDREN

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES %	FEMALES %	COUPLES HUSBAND %	COUPLES WIFE %
<b>IDEAL SPACING AMONG THOSE WITH</b>				
<b>LIVING CHILDREN:</b>				
1 YEAR	86	91	91	91
2 YEARS	3	1	2	0
3 YEARS	25	13	25	16
4 YEARS	39	43	43	40
5 YEARS	11	16	12	12
OVER 5 YEARS	8	17	8	21
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.)	1	1	2	1
<b>IDEAL SPACING AMONG THOSE WITH</b>				
<b>1 LIVING CHILDREN</b>				
1 YEAR	13	15	13	13
2 YEARS	1	0	1	0
3 YEARS	5	3	3	4
4 YEARS	5	9	5	6
5 YEARS	2	2	3	1
OVER 5 YEARS	1	1	0	3
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.)	0	0	1	0
<b>IDEAL SPACING AMONG THOSE WITH</b>				
<b>2 LIVING CHILDREN</b>				
1 YEAR	14	15	17	17
2 YEARS	1	0	1	0
3 YEARS	5	3	6	3
4 YEARS	6	6	6	6
5 YEARS	3	3	2	2
OVER 5 YEARS	1	4	2	5
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.)	0	0	0	0
<b>IDEAL SPACING AMONG THOSE WITH</b>				
<b>3 LIVING CHILDREN</b>				
1 YEAR	13	17	15	15
2 YEARS	4	3	5	2
3 YEARS	6	9	8	11
4 YEARS	2	4	1	2
5 YEARS	1	2	0	1
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.)	3	3	3	3

DATE: 21/09/86

QUESTION: B(B), 9

TABLE - 9

IDEAL SPACING BY NO. OF CHILDREN

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB  
(CONT)

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES %	FEMALES %	***** COUPLED HUSBAND %	***** WIFE %
4 LIVING CHILDREN =====	16	17	14	14
1 YEAR	0	0	0	0
2 YEARS	4	2	3	2
3 YEARS	8	9	8	6
4 YEARS	2	2	1	1
5 YEARS	2	4	3	6
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.) =====	3	3	3	4
5 LIVING CHILDREN =====	12	10	9	9
1 YEAR	0	0	0	0
2 YEARS	3	1	3	2
3 YEARS	5	4	5	3
4 YEARS	2	3	1	2
5 YEARS	1	3	0	2
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.) =====	3	4	3	4
6 LIVING CHILDREN =====	8	8	13	12
1 YEAR	0	0	0	0
2 YEARS	3	1	3	1
3 YEARS	3	3	6	3
4 YEARS	1	2	1	3
5 YEARS	1	2	2	4
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	1
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.) =====	3	4	3	4
OVER 6 LIVING CHILDREN =====	11	9	10	10
1 YEAR	0	0	0	0
2 YEARS	3	1	2	2
3 YEARS	6	3	5	4
4 YEARS	1	2	3	3
5 YEARS	1	3	0	1
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.) =====	3	4	4	3

DATE: 21/09/86

QUESTION: B(D), 9 TABLE - 12  
FAMILIES WITH MALE CHILDREN

( COMBINED )

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES %	FEMALES %	***** COUPLE HUSBAND %	***** WIFE %
FAMILIES WITH MALE CHILDREN =====	67	69	70	70
FIRST CHILD -- MALE =====	41	42	43	43
FIRST CHILD -- FEMALE =====	27	27	27	27
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.) :	3	3	3	3
ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN PREGNANCIES =====				
BEFORE FIRST MALE CHILD: =====	27	27	27	27
1 YEAR	6	8	10	10
2 YEARS	12	12	12	12
3 YEARS	7	4	5	5
4 YEARS	2	1	0	0
5 YEARS	1	1	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	1	1
ACTUAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN PREGNANCIES =====				
AFTER FIRST MALE CHILD: =====	22	21	22	22
1 YEAR	4	4	5	5
2 YEARS	11	11	9	9
3 YEARS	5	4	6	6
4 YEARS	1	1	1	1
5 YEARS	0	1	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	1	0	0	0
ACTUAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
NO. OF CHILDREN AFTER FIRST MALE =====	2	2	2	2

DATE: 21/09/86

QUESTION: B(B), ? TABLE 10

FAMILIES WITH MALE CHILDREN

RURAL AREA: SIND

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES %	FEMALES %	COUPLE HUSBAND %	WIFE %
FAMILIES WITH MALE CHILDREN	66	65	69	69
FIRST CHILD - MALE	41	42	47	47
FIRST CHILD - FEMALE	25	23	23	23
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.) :	3	3	3	3
ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN PREGNANCIES				
BEFORE FIRST MALE CHILD:	25	23	23	23
1 YEAR	4	7	6	6
2 YEARS	13	11	13	13
3 YEARS	4	3	3	3
4 YEARS	2	1	0	0
5 YEARS	2	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	1	1	2	2
ACTUAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.)	3	2	2	2
ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN PREGNANCIES				
AFTER FIRST MALE CHILD:	21	17	18	18
1 YEAR	4	4	4	4
2 YEARS	11	9	9	9
3 YEARS	5	4	5	5
4 YEARS	1	1	1	1
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	1	0	0	0
ACTUAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
NO. OF CHILDREN AFTER FIRST MALE	2	2	2	2

DATE: 21/09/86

QUESTION: B(B) 9

TABLE 12  
FAMILIES WITH MALE CHILDREN

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	COUPLES HUSBAND	WIFE
< INCOME GROUP >	%	%	%	%
FAMILIES WITH MALE CHILDREN	68	72	73	73
FIRST CHILD - MALE	40	42	40	40
FIRST CHILD - FEMALE	28	30	33	33
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING (NO.) :	3	4	3	4
ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN PREGNANCIES				
BEFORE FIRST MALE CHILD:	28	30	33	33
1 YEAR	6	9	11	11
2 YEARS	13	14	16	16
3 YEARS	7	6	6	6
4 YEARS	1	1	1	1
5 YEARS	1	1	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
ACTUAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN PREGNANCIES				
AFTER FIRST MALE CHILD:	23	23	26	26
1 YEAR	4	5	5	5
2 YEARS	11	13	13	13
3 YEARS	5	5	7	7
4 YEARS	1	1	2	2
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	1	0	0	0
ACTUAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
NO. OF CHILDREN AFTER FIRST MALE	2	2	2	2

TABLE - 12

DATE: 22/09/86

IDEAL VS ACTUAL SPACING AFTER 1ST MALE CHILD  
AMONG FAMILIES WITH CHILDREN

( COMBINED )

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) -----	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
( INCOME GROUP )	%	%	%	%
FAMILIES WITH MALE CHILDREN =====	67	69	70	70
IDEAL VS ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN =====				
CHILDREN AFTER FIRST MALE CHILD =====	56	57	59	59
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING =====	3	3	3	3
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	9	12	12	12
2 YEARS	29	31	30	30
3 YEARS	13	11	13	13
4 YEARS	3	2	3	3
5 YEARS	1	1	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	1	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.) =====	2	2	2	2

QUESTION: B(B), 9

TABLE - 13

DATE: 22/09/86

IDEAL VS ACTUAL SPACING AFTER 1ST MALE CHILD  
AMONG FAMILIES WITH CHILDREN

RURAL AREA: SIND

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- < INCOME GROUP >	MALES ----- %	FEMALES ----- %	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND ----- %	***** WIFE ----- %
FAMALIES WITH MALE CHILDREN =====	66	65	69	69
IDEAL VS ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN =====				
CHILDREN AFTER FIRST MALE CHILD =====	55	53	59	59
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING =====	3	3	3	3
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	9	13	11	11
2 YEARS	30	27	30	30
3 YEARS	12	9	13	13
4 YEARS	2	3	4	4
5 YEARS	2	1	1	1
OVER 5 YEARS	1	1	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.) =====	2	2	2	2

DATE: 22/09/86

IDEAL VS ACTUAL SPACING AFTER 1ST MALE CHILD  
AMONG FAMILIES WITH CHILDREN

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES ----- %	FEMALES ----- %	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND ----- %	***** WIFE ----- %
FAMILIES WITH MALE CHILDREN =====	68	72	73	73
IDEAL VS ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN =====				
CHILDREN AFTER FIRST MALE CHILD =====	55	58	58	58
AVERAGE IDEAL SPACING =====	3	4	3	3
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	9	13	13	13
2 YEARS	27	32	31	31
3 YEARS	13	11	12	12
4 YEARS	4	2	2	2
5 YEARS	1	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	1	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.) =====	2	2	2	2

QUESTION NO: 9

( COMBINED )

TABLE: 14.00

\*\* = WHOLE NUMBERS

NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES/DEATHS AFTER BIRTH/TERMINATED PREGNANCY

WEIGHTED AVERAGES	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	%	%	%	%
FAMILIES WITH LIVING CHILDREN	87	90	90	90
AVERAGE NO. OF LIVING CHILDREN **	3	3	3	3
NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES:				
ONE	11	11	11	11
TWO	11	11	11	11
THREE	12	14	13	13
FOUR	12	14	10	10
FIVE	12	10	8	8
SIX	12	11	16	16
SEVEN	7	9	8	8
EIGHT	6	6	6	6
NINE	3	2	3	3
TEN	2	1	3	3
ELEVEN	1	1	2	2
TWELVE	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF PREGNANCIES **	5	5	5	5
DEATHS AFTER BIRTHS/STILL BIRTHS	30	33	37	37
NUMBER OF DEATHS AFTER BIRTH:				
ONE	18	20	22	22
TWO	8	7	10	10
THREE	3	4	4	4
FOUR	1	2	1	1
FIVE	0	1	1	1
MORE THAN FIVE	1	1	1	1
AVERAGE NO. OF STILL BIRTHS **	2	2	2	2
TERMINATED PREGNANCIES	5	12	11	11
NUMBER OF TERMINATED PREGNANCIES:				
ONE	3	8	7	7
TWO	1	3	2	2
THREE	1	1	1	1
FOUR	0	0	0	0
FIVE	0	0	1	1
MORE THAN FIVE	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF TERMINATED PREGNANCY**	2	1	2	2

QUESTION NO: 9

URAL AREA: SIND

TABLE: 14.00

\*\* = WHOLE NUMBERS

NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES/DEATHS AFTER BIRTH/TERMINATED PREGNANCIES

WEIGHTED AVERAGES	MALES		FEMALES		COUPLES	COUPLES
					HUSBAND	WIFE
	%	%	%	%		
FAMILIES WITH LIVING CHILDREN .....	88	88	89	89		
AVERAGE NO. OF LIVING CHILDREN **	4	3	4	4		
NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES:						
ONE .....	13	13	14	14		
TWO .....	11	12	10	10		
THREE .....	12	14	12	12		
FOUR .....	12	13	14	14		
FIVE .....	10	12	6	6		
SIX .....	11	7	12	12		
SEVEN .....	7	8	8	8		
EIGHT .....	6	5	7	7		
NINE .....	3	3	5	5		
TEN .....	3	2	4	4		
ELEVEN .....	1	1	1	1		
TWELVE .....	1	1	1	1		
AVERAGE NO. OF PREGNANCIES **	5	4	5	5		
DEATHS AFTER BIRTHS/STILL BIRTHS	22	23	32	32		
NUMBER OF DEATHS AFTER BIRTH:						
ONE .....	11	12	17	17		
TWO .....	6	6	8	8		
THREE .....	2	4	5	5		
FOUR .....	2	1	2	2		
FIVE .....	1	1	1	1		
MORE THAN FIVE .....	0	0	0	0		
AVERAGE NO. OF STILL BIRTHS **	2	2	2	2		
TERMINATED PREGNANCIES	2	4	3	3		
NUMBER OF TERMINATED PREGNANCIES:						
ONE .....	1	2	2	2		
TWO .....	0	1	0	0		
THREE .....	1	0	0	0		
FOUR .....	0	0	0	0		
FIVE .....	0	0	0	0		
MORE THAN FIVE .....	0	1	1	1		
AVERAGE NO. OF TERMINATED PREGNANCY**	3	2	2	2		

\*\* = WHOLE NUMBERS

## NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES/DEATHS AFTER BIRTH/TERMINATED PREGNANCIES

WEIGHTED AVERAGES	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	%	%	%	%
FAMILIES WITH LIVING CHILDREN .....	86	91	91	91
AVERAGE NO. OF LIVING CHILDREN **	3	3	4	4
NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES:				
ONE .....	10	11	9	9
TWO .....	13	12	14	14
THREE .....	12	14	14	14
FOUR .....	13	16	11	11
FIVE .....	12	11	7	7
SIX .....	10	11	15	15
SEVEN .....	7	7	8	8
EIGHT .....	6	6	8	8
NINE .....	4	3	2	2
TEN .....	2	2	3	3
ELEVEN .....	1	1	1	1
TWELVE .....	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF PREGNANCIES **	5	5	5	5
DEATHS AFTER BIRTHS/STILL BIRTHS	31	36	42	42
NUMBER OF DEATHS AFTER BIRTH:				
ONE .....	20	23	27	27
TWO .....	8	8	11	11
THREE .....	3	4	3	3
FOUR .....	1	1	1	1
FIVE .....	0	1	0	0
MORE THAN FIVE .....	0	0	1	1
AVERAGE NO. OF STILL BIRTHS **	2	2	1	1
TERMINATED PREGNANCIES	6	14	14	14
NUMBER OF TERMINATED PREGNANCIES:				
ONE .....	4	10	10	10
TWO .....	1	3	3	3
THREE .....	1	1	0	0
FOUR .....	0	1	1	1
FIVE .....	0	0	0	0
MORE THAN FIVE .....	0	0	1	1
AVERAGE NO. OF TERMINATED PREGNANCY**	2	1	2	2

TABLE - 15

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 10

DEFINITION OF SMALL/IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

( COMBINED )

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES ----- %	FEMALES ----- %	***** COUPLES HUSBAND ----- %	***** WIFE ----- %
FAMILIES WITH CHILDREN =====	87	90	90	90
SMALL FAMILY =====				
NO. OF CHILDREN:				
1:	0	0	0	0
2:	11	13	13	11
3:	18	14	18	15
4:	34	41	34	44
5:	9	10	8	11
6:	7	6	8	5
OVER 6:	4	5	4	4
AVERAGE NO. OF CHILDREN (NO.)	4	4	4	4
IDEAL FAMILY =====				
NO. OF CHILDREN BY SEX:				
1) =====	0	0	0	0
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
2) =====	4	5	3	5
ONLY MALE	0	0	1	1
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
1M / 1F	4	4	3	4
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	1	1	1	1
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	1	1	1	1
3) =====	12	10	12	11
ONLY MALE	1	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
2M / 1F	10	10	12	10
1M / 2F	1	0	1	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	1	1	1	1

TABLE - 15

DEFINITION OF SMALL/IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 10

( COMBINED )  
( CONT )

(WEIGHTED) AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	COUPLES HUSBAND	WIFE
< INCOME GROUP >	%	%	%	%
4) =====	36	40	36	42
ONLY MALE	1	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
3M / 1F	10	8	10	8
2M / 2F	25	31	26	33
1M / 3F	1	0	1	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
5) =====	13	14	14	16
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
4M / 1F	3	3	3	5
3M / 2F	9	10	8	10
2M / 3F	2	2	2	2
1M / 4F	0	0	1	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	3	3	3	3
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
6) =====	11	13	11	9
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
5M / 1F	1	1	1	1
4M / 2F	6	4	7	3
3M / 3F	3	6	2	4
2M / 4F	1	1	1	1
1M / 5F	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	4	4	4	4
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
OVER 6: =====	8	8	9	8
ONLY MALE	0	0	1	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	5	5	5	5
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	3	3	3	3

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 10

DEFINITION OF SMALL/IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

RURAL AREA: SIND

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) < INCOME GROUP >	MALES	FEMALES	COUPLES HUSBAND	WIFE
	%	%	%	%
FAMILIES WITH CHILDREN =====	88	88	89	89
SMALL FAMILY =====				
NO. OF CHILDREN:				
1:	0	0	0	0
2:	5	15	5	9
3:	15	12	13	12
4:	40	43	41	54
5:	12	4	11	3
6:	14	7	18	6
OVER 6:	3	8	1	6
AVERAGE NO. OF CHILDREN (NO.)	4	4	4	4
IDEAL FAMILY =====				
NO. OF CHILDREN BY SEX:				
1) =====	0	0	0	0
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
2) =====	4	3	4	2
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
1M / 1F	4	3	4	2
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	1	1	1	1
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	1	1	1	1
3) =====	11	7	10	6
ONLY MALE	0	1	0	1
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
2M / 1F	11	6	10	5
1M / 2F	1	1	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	1	1	1	1

TABLE - 15

DEFINITION OF SMALL/IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 10

RURAL AREA: SIND  
(CONT)

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES ----- %	FEMALES ----- %	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND ----- %	***** WIFE ----- %
4) =====	42	35	43	42
ONLY MALE	1	1	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
3M / 1F	9	6	9	8
2M / 2F	32	29	34	34
1M / 3F	0	0	0	1
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
5) =====	13	7	12	9
ONLY MALE	0	0	1	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
4M / 1F	3	2	3	3
3M / 2F	9	6	7	5
2M / 3F	1	0	1	0
1M / 4F	1	0	1	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	3	3	3	4
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
6) =====	12	20	14	16
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
5M / 1F	1	1	1	1
4M / 2F	6	7	8	4
3M / 3F	4	11	5	11
2M / 4F	1	0	0	1
1M / 5F	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	4	4	4	4
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	3	2	3
OVER 6: =====	6	16	6	15
ONLY MALE	1	0	1	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	5	5	4	6
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	3	3	3	3

TABLE - 15

DATE: 13/10/86

DEFINITION OF SMALL/IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

QUESTION: 10

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES ----- %	FEMALES ----- %	***** COUPLES HUSBAND ----- %	***** WIFE ----- %
FAMILIES WITH CHILDREN -----	86	91	91	91
SMALL FAMILY =====				
NO. OF CHILDREN:				
1:	0	0	1	0
2:	14	14	15	11
3:	23	14	24	15
4:	30	44	35	44
5:	8	11	6	12
6:	5	5	4	6
OVER 6:	4	4	5	3
AVERAGE NO. OF CHILDREN (NO.)	4	4	4	4
IDEAL FAMILY =====				
NO. OF CHILDREN BY SEX:				
1) =====	0	0	1	0
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
2) =====	4	5	4	4
ONLY MALE	1	0	2	2
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
1M / 1F	4	5	3	3
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	1	1	1	1
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	1	1	1	1
3) =====	14	11	12	10
ONLY MALE	1	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
2M / 1F	12	10	12	10
1M / 2F	1	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	1	1	1	1

TABLE - 15

DEFINITION OF SMALL/IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 10

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB  
(CONT)

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES ----- %	FEMALES ----- %	***** COUPLES HUSBAND ----- %	***** WIFE ----- %
4) =====	33	45	41	44
ONLY MALE	1	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
3M / 1F	10	9	10	8
2M / 2F	23	36	30	35
1M / 3F	1	0	1	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
5) =====	12	13	12	16
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
4M / 1F	2	2	2	3
3M / 2F	9	9	7	11
2M / 3F	1	2	3	2
1M / 4F	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	3	3	3	3
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
6) =====	10	11	9	10
ONLY MALE	1	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
5M / 1F	1	1	1	2
4M / 2F	6	4	5	1
3M / 3F	3	4	2	3
2M / 4F	1	2	1	3
1M / 5F	0	0	0	1
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	4	4	4	4
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	3	2	3
OVER 6: =====	9	7	10	7
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	5	5	5	4
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	3	4	3	3

DATE: 21/09/86

QUESTION: B(B), 9

IDEAL VS ACTUAL SPACING TABLE - 10

( COMBINED )

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES %	FEMALES %	COUPLES HUSBAND %	WIFE %
IDEAL SPACING VS ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN PREGNANCIES AMONG THOSE WITH CHILDREN:				
TOTAL AVERAGE CHILDREN (NO.) =====	3	3	3	3
IDEAL SPACING =====	87	90	90	90
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	35	43	36	36
2 YEARS	41	40	43	43
3 YEARS	9	6	10	10
4 YEARS	2	1	1	1
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
IDEAL SPACING VS ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN PREGNANCIES AMONG THOSE:				
WITH 2 CHILDREN =====	14	14	14	14
IDEAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.) =====	3	3	2	4
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	7	7	5	5
2 YEARS	5	6	8	8
3 YEARS	1	1	1	1
4 YEARS	0	0	0	0
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
WITH 3 CHILDREN =====	12	15	13	13
IDEAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.) =====	3	3	3	3
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	6	9	8	8
2 YEARS	5	5	4	4
3 YEARS	1	1	1	1
4 YEARS	0	1	0	0
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	1	1
WITH 4 CHILDREN =====	14	17	14	14

DATE: 21/09/86

QUESTION: B(B), 9

IDEAL VS ACTUAL SPACING TABLE - 10

( COMBINED )  
( CONT )

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) < INCOME GROUP >	MALES %	FEMALES %	COUPLES HUSBAND %	WIFE %
IDEAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.)	3	3	3	3
=====				
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	3	5	3	3
2 YEARS	8	10	8	8
3 YEARS	3	2	3	3
4 YEARS	1	0	0	0
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
WITH 5 CHILDREN	13	12	11	11
=====				
IDEAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.)	3	3	3	3
=====				
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	3	4	3	3
2 YEARS	7	7	5	5
3 YEARS	2	1	2	2
4 YEARS	0	0	0	0
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
WITH 6 CHILDREN	9	8	12	12
=====				
IDEAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.)	3	4	3	4
=====				
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	2	1	2	2
2 YEARS	7	6	9	9
3 YEARS	1	1	1	1
4 YEARS	0	0	0	0
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
WITH OVER 6 CHILDREN	11	9	12	12
=====				
IDEAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.)	3	3	4	3
=====				
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	2	3	2	2
2 YEARS	9	6	9	9
3 YEARS	0	0	1	1
4 YEARS	0	0	0	0
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2

DATE: 21/09/86

QUESTION: 8(B), ? TABLE - 10  
IDEAL VS ACTUAL SPACING

RURAL AREA: SIND

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES %	FEMALES %	COUPLES HUSBAND %	COUPLES WIFE %
IDEAL SPACING VS ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN PREGNANCIES AMONG THOSE WITH CHILDREN:				
TOTAL AVERAGE CHILDREN (NO.) =====	4	3	4	4
IDEAL SPACING =====	98	98	89	89
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	38	48	41	41
2 YEARS	39	35	40	40
3 YEARS	8	5	8	8
4 YEARS	2	1	1	1
5 YEARS	1	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
IDEAL SPACING VS ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN PREGNANCIES AMONG THOSE:				
WITH 2 CHILDREN =====				
TOTAL AVERAGE CHILDREN (NO.)	13	15	14	14
IDEAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.) =====	3	3	3	3
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	8	10	9	9
2 YEARS	4	4	3	3
3 YEARS	1	1	1	1
4 YEARS	0	0	0	0
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	1	1
WITH 3 CHILDREN =====				
TOTAL AVERAGE CHILDREN (NO.)	12	14	10	10
IDEAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.) =====	3	3	3	4
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	6	8	6	6
2 YEARS	3	5	3	3
3 YEARS	2	1	1	1
4 YEARS	1	0	1	1
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
WITH 4 CHILDREN =====				
TOTAL AVERAGE CHILDREN (NO.)	12	15	13	13

DATE: 21/09/86

RURAL AREA: SIND  
(CONT)

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES %	FEMALES %	COUPLES HUSBAND %	WIFE %
IDEAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.)	3	3	3	3
=====				
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	3	5	4	4
2 YEARS	7	9	8	8
3 YEARS	1	1	2	2
4 YEARS	1	0	0	0
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
WITH 5 CHILDREN	12	12	10	10
=====				
IDEAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.)	3	3	3	3
=====				
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	3	6	4	4
2 YEARS	7	5	6	6
3 YEARS	1	1	1	1
4 YEARS	0	0	0	0
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
WITH 6 CHILDREN	10	6	8	8
=====				
IDEAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.)	3	3	3	3
=====				
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	2	2	2	2
2 YEARS	6	4	6	6
3 YEARS	1	1	1	1
4 YEARS	0	0	0	0
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
WITH OVER 6 CHILDREN	14	12	19	19
=====				
IDEAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.)	3	3	3	3
=====				
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	2	4	2	2
2 YEARS	11	8	15	15
3 YEARS	1	1	2	2
4 YEARS	0	0	0	0
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2

DATE: 21/09/86

QUESTION: 8(B), 9

TABLE - 10

IDEAL VS ACTUAL SPACING

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES %	FEMALES %	***** COUPLES HUSBAND %	***** WIFE %
IDEAL SPACING VS ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN PREGNANCIES AMONG THOSE WITH CHILDREN:				
TOTAL AVERAGE CHILDREN (NO.)	3	3	4	4
IDEAL SPACING	86	91	91	91
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	34	42	33	33
2 YEARS	41	42	49	49
3 YEARS	9	6	7	7
4 YEARS	2	1	2	2
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
IDEAL SPACING VS ACTUAL SPACING BETWEEN PREGNANCIES AMONG THOSE:				
WITH 2 CHILDREN				
IDEAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.)	3	3	3	4
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	7	7	5	5
2 YEARS	6	7	11	11
3 YEARS	1	1	1	1
4 YEARS	0	0	1	1
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
WITH 3 CHILDREN				
IDEAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.)	3	3	3	3
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	6	10	10	10
2 YEARS	6	6	5	5
3 YEARS	2	1	1	1
4 YEARS	0	0	0	0
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
WITH 4 CHILDREN				
IDEAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.)	3	3	3	3
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	6	10	10	10
2 YEARS	6	6	5	5
3 YEARS	2	1	1	1
4 YEARS	0	0	0	0
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2

DATE: 21/09/86

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB  
(CONT)

TABLE - 10  
IDEAL VS ACTUAL SPACING

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES %	FEMALES %	***** COUPLES HUSBAND %	***** WIFE %
IDEAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.)	3	3	3	4
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	4	5	2	2
2 YEARS	9	10	9	9
3 YEARS	3	2	2	2
4 YEARS	1	0	1	1
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
WITH 5 CHILDREN	12	10	9	9
IDEAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.)	3	4	3	4
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	3	3	3	3
2 YEARS	4	7	5	5
3 YEARS	2	1	1	1
4 YEARS	0	0	0	0
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
WITH 6 CHILDREN	8	9	13	13
IDEAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.)	3	4	3	4
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	1	2	1	1
2 YEARS	6	6	11	11
3 YEARS	1	1	1	1
4 YEARS	0	0	0	0
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2
WITH OVER 6 CHILDREN	11	9	10	10
IDEAL AVERAGE SPACING (NO.)	3	4	4	3
ACTUAL SPACING :				
1 YEAR	3	3	2	2
2 YEARS	8	6	8	8
3 YEARS	1	0	1	1
4 YEARS	0	0	0	0
5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 YEARS	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE ACTUAL SPACING (NO.)	2	2	2	2

QUESTION NO: 9(E)

( COMBINED )

TABLE: 11.00

REASONS FOR DIFFERENCE IN IDEAL AND ACTUAL SPACING

WEIGHTED AVERAGES .....	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	%	%	%	%
FAMILIES WITH LIVING CHILDREN	87	90	90	90
SPACING:				
IDEAL VS ACTUAL - SIMILAR	19	14	18	13
IDEAL VS ACTUAL - DIFFERENT	69	76	71	77
REASONS FOR DIFFERENCE:				
BY ACCIDENT/MISTAKE .....	43	60	44	63
FAMILY PRESSURES .....	2	13	1	12
HEALTH OF MOTHER .....	3	1	2	0
SPOUSE AWAY FROM HOME .....	2	2	1	1
ECONOMIC REASONS .....	0	0	1	0
OTHERS .....	24	7	29	9

RURAL AREA: SIND

TABLE: 11.00

REASONS FOR DIFFERENCE IN IDEAL AND ACTUAL SPACING

WEIGHTED AVERAGES -----	MALES		***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND                      WIFE	
	%	%	%	%
FAMILIES WITH LIVING CHILDREN	88	88	89	89
SPACING:				
IDEAL VS ACTUAL - SIMILAR	25	23	21	21
IDEAL VS ACTUAL - DIFFERENT	63	65	68	68
REASONS FOR DIFFERENCE:				
BY ACCIDENT/MISTAKE .....	32	42	41	44
FAMILY PRESSURES .....	2	9	3	9
HEALTH OF MOTHER .....	6	3	7	3
SPOUSE AWAY FROM HOME .....	2	1	0	2
ECONOMIC REASONS .....	1	1	2	0
OTHERS .....	33	17	30	18

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

TABLE: 11.00

REASONS FOR DIFFERENCE IN IDEAL AND ACTUAL SPACING

WEIGHTED AVERAGES	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	%	%	%	%
FAMILIES WITH LIVING CHILDREN	86	91	91	91
SPACING:				
IDEAL VS ACTUAL - SIMILAR	16	13	20	13
IDEAL VS ACTUAL - DIFFERENT	71	79	71	79
REASONS FOR DIFFERENCE:				
BY ACCIDENT/MISTAKE .....	45	65	42	69
FAMILY PRESSURES .....	2	14	2	11
HEALTH OF MOTHER .....	3	0	1	0
SPOUSE AWAY FROM HOME .....	2	1	2	1
ECONOMIC REASONS .....	0	0	1	0
OTHERS .....	24	3	28	3

TABLE - 15

DEFINITION OF SMALL/IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 10

RURAL AREA: SIND

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES %	FEMALES %	***** COUPLES HUSBAND %	***** WIFE %
FAMILIES WITHOUT CHILDREN =====	12	13	11	11
SMALL FAMILY =====				
NO. OF CHILDREN:				
1:	0	0	0	0
2:	1	2	2	1
3:	5	2	4	0
4:	6	6	5	7
5:	1	0	1	1
6:	1	1	0	1
OVER 6:	0	1	0	1
AVERAGE NO. OF CHILDREN (NO.)	4	4	4	5
IDEAL FAMILY =====				
NO. OF CHILDREN BY SEX:				
1) =====	0	0	0	0
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
2) =====	1	1	2	1
ONLY MALE	0	0	1	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
1M / 1F	1	1	1	1
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	1	1	1	0
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	1	1	1	0
3) =====	5	1	4	0
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
2M / 1F	5	1	4	0
1M / 2F	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	2	2	2	0
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	1	1	1	0

TABLE - 15

DATE: 13/10/86

DEFINITION OF SHALL/IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

QUESTION: 10

RURAL AREA: SIND  
(CONT)

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES ----- %	FEMALES ----- %	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND ----- %	***** WIFE ----- %
4) =====	6	6	5	5
ONLY MALE	0	1	0	1
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
3M / 1F	2	1	1	0
2M / 2F	4	5	4	4
1M / 3F	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	2	2	2	3
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
5) =====	1	1	1	2
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
4M / 1F	1	0	0	1
3M / 2F	1	1	1	1
2M / 3F	0	0	0	0
1M / 4F	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	2	2	1	1
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	1	2	1	1
6) =====	1	2	0	3
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
5M / 1F	0	0	0	0
4M / 2F	0	1	0	3
3M / 3F	1	1	0	0
2M / 4F	0	0	0	0
1M / 5F	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	2	4	0	3
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	2	0	2
OVER 6: =====	0	2	0	1
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	2	5	0	1
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	0	3	0	1

TABLE - 15

DEFINITION OF SMALL/IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 10

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- < INCOME GROUP >	MALES ----- %	FEMALES ----- %	***** COUPLES HUSBAND ----- %	***** WIFE ----- %
FAMILIES WITHOUT CHILDREN -----	14	9	9	9
SMALL FAMILY =====				
NO. OF CHILDREN:				
1:	0	0	0	0
2:	3	2	2	1
3:	5	2	5	1
4:	4	4	1	3
5:	2	1	1	3
6:	2	1	1	2
OVER 6:	1	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF CHILDREN (NO.)	4	4	4	5
IDEAL FAMILY =====				
NO. OF CHILDREN BY SEX:				
1) =====	0	0	0	0
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
2) =====	2	1	1	1
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	1
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
1M / 1F	1	1	1	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	1	1	0	1
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	1	1	0	0
3) =====	4	1	4	0
ONLY MALE	1	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
2M / 1F	4	1	4	0
1M / 2F	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	2	2	2	1
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	1	1	1	0

TABLE - 15

DEFINITION OF SMALL/IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 10

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB  
(CONT)

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
( INCOME GROUP )	%	%	%	%
4) =====	5	4	2	3
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
3M / 1F	2	1	1	1
2M / 2F	3	3	1	3
1M / 3F	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	2	1	2
5) =====	2	2	1	3
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
4M / 1F	1	0	0	0
3M / 2F	1	2	1	3
2M / 3F	0	0	0	0
1M / 4F	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	4	3	2	3
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	2	1	2
6) =====	1	1	2	2
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
5M / 1F	0	0	0	0
4M / 2F	1	0	1	1
3M / 3F	0	1	1	1
2M / 4F	0	0	0	0
1M / 5F	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	3	3	3	2
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	2	2	1
OVER 6: =====	1	0	0	0
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	5	4	1	0
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	3	1	0

TABLE - 15

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 10

DEFINITION OF SMALL/IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

( COMBINED )

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES ----- %	FEMALES ----- %	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND ----- %	***** WIFE ----- %
FAMILIES WITHOUT CHILDREN -----	13	10	10	10
SMALL FAMILY -----				
NO. OF CHILDREN:				
1:	0	0	0	0
2:	2	2	2	1
3:	4	2	4	1
4:	4	5	2	4
5:	1	1	1	2
6:	1	1	1	2
OVER 6:	1	0	1	0
AVERAGE NO. OF CHILDREN (NO.)	4	4	4	4
IDEAL FAMILY -----				
NO. OF CHILDREN BY SEX:				
1) =====	0	0	0	0
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
2) =====	1	1	1	1
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
1M / 1F	1	1	1	1
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	1	1	0	1
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	1	1	0	1
3) =====	4	2	4	1
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
2M / 1F	4	2	4	1
1M / 2F	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	2	2	2	1
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	1	1	1	1

TABLE - 15

DEFINITION OF SHALL/IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 10

( COMBINED )  
( CONT )

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES %	FEMALES %	***** COUPLES HUSBAND %	***** WIFE %
4) =====	5	5	3	4
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
3M / 1F	1	1	1	1
2M / 2F	4	4	2	3
1M / 3F	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	2	2	3	2
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
5) =====	1	1	1	2
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	1
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
4M / 1F	0	0	0	1
3M / 2F	1	1	1	1
2M / 3F	0	0	0	0
1M / 4F	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	3	3	2	3
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	1	1	1
6) =====	1	1	1	2
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
5M / 1F	0	0	0	1
4M / 2F	1	0	1	1
3M / 3F	0	0	0	1
2M / 4F	0	0	0	0
1M / 5F	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	4	3	3	4
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	1	2	2	1
OVER 6: =====	1	1	1	0
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	5	4	2	0
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	1	4	1	0

264

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 10

TABLE - 15(A)

IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

( COMBINED )

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
( INCOME GROUP )	%	%	%	%
FAMILY WITH/WITHOUT CHILDREN				
=====				
IDEAL FAMILY				
=====				
NO. OF CHILDREN:				
1:	0	0	0	0
2:	5	6	4	6
3:	15	12	16	11
4:	40	45	39	45
5:	14	15	16	19
6:	12	14	12	11
OVER 6:	8	9	10	8
AVERAGE NO. OF CHILDREN (NO)	4	4	4	4
IDEAL FAMILY WITH MALE	96	99	97	100
=====				
NO. OF MALE CHILDREN:				
1:	6	6	5	5
2:	45	49	46	51
3:	26	28	24	26
4:	12	12	14	13
5:	3	2	3	3
6:	2	3	3	2
OVER 6:	2	1	1	1
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO)	3	3	3	3
IDEAL FAMILY WITH FEMALE	93	97	95	98
=====				
NO. OF FEMALE CHILDREN:				
1:	34	30	34	32
2:	40	54	49	53
3:	8	8	9	8
4:	3	5	2	4
5:	1	0	0	1
6:	0	0	0	0
OVER 6:	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO)	2	2	2	2

265

TABLE - 15(A)

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 10

IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

RURAL AREA: SIND

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES ----- %	FEMALES ----- %	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND ----- %	***** WIFE ----- %
FAMILY WITH/WITHOUT CHILDREN =====				
IDEAL FAMILY =====				
NO. OF CHILDREN:				
1:	0	0	0	0
2:	4	4	6	3
3:	16	8	14	6
4:	47	41	48	47
5:	14	8	13	10
6:	12	21	14	19
OVER 6:	6	17	6	16
AVERAGE NO. OF CHILDREN (NO)	4	5	4	5
IDEAL FAMILY WITH MALE =====	100	100	100	100
NO. OF MALE CHILDREN:				
1:	5	5	6	3
2:	53	41	54	43
3:	26	26	23	26
4:	11	17	12	18
5:	3	5	4	3
6:	2	4	1	3
OVER 6:	1	4	1	4
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO)	3	3	3	3
IDEAL FAMILY WITH FEMALE =====	98	98	98	98
NO. OF FEMALE CHILDREN:				
1:	34	23	32	23
2:	53	53	56	55
3:	8	13	7	13
4:	3	7	3	8
5:	1	1	1	0
6:	1	0	0	0
OVER 6:	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO)	2	2	2	2

TABLE - 15(A)

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 10

IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND	***** WIFE
( INCOME GROUP )	%	%	%	%
FAMILY WITH/WITHOUT CHILDREN				
=====				
IDEAL FAMILY				
=====				
NO. OF CHILDREN:				
1: -	0	0	1	0
2:	6	6	5	6
3:	18	12	16	10
4:	38	49	43	47
5:	14	15	13	19
6:	12	12	11	12
OVER 6:	9	7	10	7
AVERAGE NO. OF CHILDREN (NO)	4	4	4	5
IDEAL FAMILY WITH MALE	96	100	98	100
=====				
NO. OF MALE CHILDREN:				
1:	6	6	5	4
2:	45	54	52	56
3:	25	26	24	30
4:	12	9	10	7
5:	3	2	4	4
6:	3	2	2	1
OVER 6:	2	0	1	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO)	3	3	3	3
IDEAL FAMILY WITH FEMALE	92	98	96	97
=====				
NO. OF FEMALE CHILDREN:				
1:	35	31	34	28
2:	47	56	49	55
3:	8	7	11	8
4:	3	4	1	5
5:	1	1	1	3
6:	0	0	0	0
OVER 6:	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO)	2	2	2	2

TABLE - 15(A)

IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 10

( COMBINED )

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES ----- %	FEMALES ----- %	***** COUPLES HUSBAND ----- %	***** WIFE ----- %
FAMILY WITHOUT CHILDREN =====	13	10	10	10
IDEAL FAMILY =====				
NO. OF CHILDREN:				
1: -	0	0	0	0
2:	1	1	1	1
3:	4	2	4	1
4:	5	5	3	4
5:	1	1	1	2
6:	1	1	1	2
OVER 6:	1	1	1	0
AVERAGE NO. OF CHILDREN (NO)	4	4	5	4
IDEAL FAMILY WITH MALE =====	12	10	10	10
NO. OF MALE CHILDREN:				
1:	1	1	1	1
2:	7	5	5	4
3:	3	2	3	3
4:	1	1	1	2
5:	0	1	1	1
6:	0	0	0	0
OVER 6:	1	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO)	3	2	3	3
IDEAL FAMILY WITH FEMALE =====	12	10	10	10
NO. OF FEMALE CHILDREN:				
1:	6	4	5	3
2:	6	5	4	6
3:	0	0	1	1
4:	0	0	0	0
5:	0	0	0	0
6:	0	0	0	0
OVER 6:	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO)	2	2	2	2

268

TABLE - 15(A)

IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 10

RURAL AREA: SIND

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- < INCOME GROUP >	MALES ----- %	FEMALES ----- %	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND ----- %	***** WIFE ----- %
FAMILY WITHOUT CHILDREN =====	13	13	11	12
IDEAL FAMILY =====				
NO. OF CHILDREN:				
1:	0	0	0	0
2:	1	1	2	1
3:	5	1	4	0
4:	6	6	5	5
5:	1	1	1	2
6:	1	2	0	3
OVER 6:	0	2	0	1
AVERAGE NO. OF CHILDREN (NO)	4	5	4	5
IDEAL FAMILY WITH MALE =====	13	13	11	12
NO. OF MALE CHILDREN:				
1:	1	1	1	1
2:	9	5	8	4
3:	3	3	2	2
4:	1	3	0	5
5:	0	1	0	0
6:	0	0	0	0
OVER 6:	0	1	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO)	2	3	2	3
IDEAL FAMILY WITH FEMALE =====	13	12	11	11
NO. OF FEMALE CHILDREN:				
1:	7	4	6	1
2:	5	7	4	7
3:	1	1	0	0
4:	0	1	0	1
5:	0	0	0	0
6:	0	0	0	0
OVER 6:	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO)	1	2	2	3

TABLE - 15(A)

IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

QUESTION: 10

DATE: 13/10/86

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES ----- %	FEMALES ----- %	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND ----- %	***** WIFE ----- %
FAMILY WITHOUT CHILDREN =====	14	9	9	9
IDEAL FAMILY =====				
NO. OF CHILDREN:				
1:	0	0	0	0
2:	2	1	1	1
3:	4	1	4	0
4:	5	4	2	3
5:	2	2	1	3
6:	1	1	2	2
OVER 6:	1	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF CHILDREN (NO)	4	4	4	5
IDEAL FAMILY WITH MALE =====	13	9	9	9
NO. OF MALE CHILDREN:				
1:	1	1	1	0
2:	7	5	5	4
3:	3	3	3	4
4:	2	1	1	1
5:	0	0	0	1
6:	0	0	0	0
OVER 6:	1	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO)	3	3	3	3
IDEAL FAMILY WITH FEMALE =====	13	9	9	8
NO. OF FEMALE CHILDREN:				
1:	7	4	6	2
2:	6	5	2	6
3:	1	1	1	1
4:	0	0	0	0
5:	0	0	0	0
6:	0	0	0	0
OVER 6:	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO)	2	2	2	2

TABLE - 15(A)

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 10

IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

( COMBINED )

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES ----- %	FEMALES ----- %	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND ----- %	***** WIFE ----- %
FAMILY WITH CHILDREN -----	87	90	90	90
IDEAL FAMILY -----				
NO. OF CHILDREN:				
1:	0	0	0	0
2:	4	5	3	5
3:	12	10	12	11
4:	36	40	36	42
5:	13	14	14	16
6:	11	13	11	9
OVER 6:	8	8	9	8
AVERAGE NO. OF CHILDREN (NO)	4	4	4	4
IDEAL FAMILY WITH MALE -----	83	89	87	90
NO. OF MALE CHILDREN:				
1:	5	5	4	4
2:	38	43	41	47
3:	23	25	20	23
4:	11	11	13	11
5:	3	2	3	2
6:	2	3	3	2
OVER 6:	1	1	1	1
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO)	3	3	3	3
IDEAL FAMILY WITH FEMALE -----	81	88	85	88
NO. OF FEMALE CHILDREN:				
1:	27	27	28	29
2:	43	48	46	47
3:	7	8	9	7
4:	3	4	2	4
5:	1	0	0	1
6:	0	0	0	0
OVER 6:	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO)	2	2	2	2

TABLE - 15(A)

IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

DATE: 13/10/84

QUESTION: 10

RURAL AREA: SIND

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
( INCOME GROUP )	%	%	%	%
FAMILY WITH CHILDREN =====	88	88	89	89
IDEAL FAMILY =====				
NO. OF CHILDREN:				
1:	0	0	0	0
2:	4	3	4	2
3:	11	7	10	6
4:	42	35	43	42
5:	13	7	12	9
6:	12	20	14	16
OVER 6:	6	16	6	15
AVERAGE NO. OF CHILDREN (NO)	4	5	4	5
IDEAL FAMILY WITH MALE =====	88	88	89	89
NO. OF MALE CHILDREN:				
1:	5	3	5	3
2:	44	35	46	39
3:	23	24	21	25
4:	11	15	12	12
5:	3	5	4	3
6:	2	4	1	3
OVER 6:	1	3	1	4
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO)	3	3	3	3
IDEAL FAMILY WITH FEMALE =====	86	86	88	89
NO. OF FEMALE CHILDREN:				
1:	27	20	26	22
2:	49	46	52	47
3:	7	13	7	13
4:	3	7	3	6
5:	1	1	1	0
6:	1	0	0	0
OVER 6:	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO)	2	2	2	2

TABLE - 15(A)

IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 10

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND	***** WIFE
( INCOME GROUP )	%	%	%	%
FAMILY WITH CHILDREN =====	83	91	91	91
IDEAL FAMILY =====				
NO. OF CHILDREN:				
1:	0	0	1	0
2:	4	5	4	4
3:	14	11	12	10
4:	33	45	41	44
5:	12	13	12	16
6:	10	11	9	10
OVER 6:	9	7	10	7
AVERAGE NO. OF CHILDREN (NO)	4	4	4	5
IDEAL FAMILY WITH MALE =====	83	90	88	91
NO. OF MALE CHILDREN:				
1:	5	6	5	4
2:	38	50	47	51
3:	22	23	20	25
4:	11	9	10	6
5:	3	2	4	4
6:	3	2	2	1
OVER 6:	2	0	1	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO)	3	3	3	3
IDEAL FAMILY WITH FEMALE =====	80	89	87	89
NO. OF FEMALE CHILDREN:				
1:	28	27	28	26
2:	41	51	46	49
3:	7	7	10	7
4:	3	4	1	5
5:	1	1	1	3
6:	0	0	0	0
OVER 6:	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO)	2	2	2	2

TABLE - 16

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 9, 10(B)

IDEAL FAMILY VS ACTUAL FAMILY  
(BY NO. OF CHILDREN OF THOSE WITH LIVING CHILDREN)

( COMBINED )

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES %	FEMALES %	***** COUPLES HUSBAND %	***** WIFE %
FAMILIES WITH LIVING CHILDREN =====	87	90	90	90
IDEAL SIZE 1: =====	0	0	0	0
ACTUAL :				
1 :	0	0	0	0
2 :	0	0	0	0
3 :	0	0	0	0
4 :	0	0	0	0
5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0
IDEAL SIZE 2: =====	4	5	3	5
ACTUAL :				
1 :	1	1	0	1
2 :	1	1	2	2
3 :	0	1	0	1
4 :	0	0	0	0
5 :	1	1	1	1
OVER 5 :	1	1	0	1
IDEAL SIZE 3: =====	12	10	12	11
ACTUAL :				
1 :	2	3	2	2
2 :	3	2	3	2
3 :	3	2	2	3
4 :	1	1	0	1
5 :	1	1	1	1
OVER 5 :	2	1	2	1

TABLE - 16

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 9, 10(B) (BY NO. OF CHILDREN OF THOSE WITH LIVING CHILDREN)

IDEAL FAMILY VS ACTUAL FAMILY

( COMBINED )  
( CONT )

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
( INCOME GROUP )	%	%	%	%
IDEAL SIZE 4: =====	36	39	36	41
A C T U A L :				
1 :	6	6	7	8
2 :	7	7	6	6
3 :	5	8	5	8
4 :	9	9	9	9
5 :	3	3	3	3
OVER 5 :	6	6	6	8
IDEAL SIZE 5: =====	13	14	14	16
A C T U A L :				
1 :	2	2	3	1
2 :	1	1	1	2
3 :	2	2	2	2
4 :	2	2	3	1
5 :	5	4	4	5
OVER 5 :	2	2	2	5
IDEAL SIZE OVER 5: =====	19	21	20	18
A C T U A L :				
1 :	2	3	2	2
2 :	2	3	2	1
3 :	1	3	2	1
4 :	2	4	2	2
5 :	2	3	1	2
OVER 5 :	10	7	11	8
IDEAL AVERAGE (NO.)	4	4	4	4
ACTUAL AVERAGE (NO.)	3	3	3	3

TABLE - 16

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 9, 10(B)

IDEAL FAMILY VS ACTUAL FAMILY  
(BY NO. OF CHILDREN OF THOSE WITH LIVING CHILDREN)

RURAL AREA: SIHD

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND	***** WIFE
< INCOME GROUP >	%	%	%	%
FAMILIES WITH LIVING CHILDREN	88	88	89	89
IDEAL SIZE 1:	0	0	0	0
ACTUAL:				
1 :	0	0	0	0
2 :	0	0	0	0
3 :	0	0	0	0
4 :	0	0	0	0
5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0
IDEAL SIZE 2:	4	3	4	3
ACTUAL:				
1 :	1	1	0	1
2 :	1	1	2	1
3 :	1	0	2	0
4 :	1	1	0	0
5 :	1	0	1	1
OVER 5 :	1	0	0	0
IDEAL SIZE 3:	12	7	11	6
ACTUAL:				
1 :	3	3	3	2
2 :	2	2	2	2
3 :	3	1	1	1
4 :	1	0	1	0
5 :	1	1	1	2
OVER 5 :	3	1	3	0

2/10

TABLE - 16

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 9, 10(B)

IDEAL FAMILY VS ACTUAL FAMILY  
(BY NO. OF CHILDREN OF THOSE WITH LIVING CHILDREN)

RURAL AREA: SIND  
(CONT)

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES %	FEMALES %	***** COUPLES HUSBAND %	***** WIFE %
IDEAL SIZE 4: =====	12	35	43	41
ACTUAL :				
1 :	9	5	11	7
2 :	0	7	9	6
3 :	6	6	4	4
4 :	0	7	9	0
5 :	4	3	3	4
OVER 5 :	9	7	9	12
IDEAL SIZE 5: =====	13	8	12	9
ACTUAL :				
1 :	1	1	1	2
2 :	2	1	1	3
3 :	2	2	1	2
4 :	2	1	2	0
5 :	4	2	4	0
OVER 5 :	3	1	3	2
IDEAL SIZE OVER 5: =====	18	35	20	32
ACTUAL :				
1 :	1	5	2	5
2 :	1	5	0	4
3 :	2	5	2	3
4 :	2	6	1	5
5 :	3	6	2	4
OVER 5 :	10	10	13	12
IDEAL AVERAGE (NO.)	4	5	4	5
ACTUAL AVERAGE (NO.)	4	3	4	4

TABLE - 16

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 9, 10(B)

IDEAL FAMILY VS ACTUAL FAMILY  
(BY NO. OF CHILDREN OF THOSE WITH LIVING CHILDREN)

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND	***** WIFE
< INCOME GROUP >	%	%	%	%
FAMILIES WITH LIVING CHILDREN	86	91	91	91
IDEAL SIZE 1:	0	0	1	0
ACTUAL:				
1:	0	0	0	0
2:	0	0	1	0
3:	0	0	0	0
4:	0	0	0	0
5:	0	0	0	0
OVER 5:	0	0	0	0
IDEAL SIZE 2:	5	5	4	4
ACTUAL:				
1:	2	1	0	1
2:	2	1	3	2
3:	0	1	0	0
4:	1	1	0	0
5:	0	1	1	0
OVER 5:	1	1	1	1
IDEAL SIZE 3:	14	11	12	10
ACTUAL:				
1:	2	3	2	2
2:	3	2	5	2
3:	4	2	3	3
4:	2	2	0	2
5:	1	1	1	1
OVER 5:	2	1	2	1

TABLE - 16

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 9, 10(B)

IDEAL FAMILY VS ACTUAL FAMILY  
(BY NO. OF CHILDREN OF THOSE WITH LIVING CHILDREN)RURAL AREA: PUNJAB  
(CONT)

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
< INCOME GROUP >	%	%	%	%
IDEAL SIZE 4: =====	33	45	41	44
A C T U A L :				
1 :	5	8	7	8
2 :	6	9	6	8
3 :	5	10	9	10
4 :	10	9	10	9
5 :	2	3	3	1
OVER 5 :	5	7	8	7
IDEAL SIZE 5: =====	12	13	12	16
A C T U A L :				
1 :	2	1	2	1
2 :	1	1	0	3
3 :	2	2	1	1
4 :	2	2	3	3
5 :	5	4	4	5
OVER 5 :	1	3	2	4
IDEAL SIZE OVER 5: =====	19	17	19	18
A C T U A L :				
1 :	2	2	2	2
2 :	2	2	2	1
3 :	1	2	1	1
4 :	2	3	1	1
5 :	2	1	0	2
OVER 5 :	10	7	12	10
IDEAL AVERAGE (NO.)	4	4	4	4
ACTUAL AVERAGE (NO.)	3	3	3	4

TABLE - 17

IDEAL FAMILY VS ACTUAL FAMILY

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 9, 10(B)

( COMBINED )

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
< INCOME GROUP >	%	%	%	%
IDEAL AVG. OF MALE CHILDREN (NO.) =====	3	3	3	3
ACTUAL AVG. OF MALE CHILDREN (NO.) =====	2	2	2	2
IDEAL NO. OF MALE CHILDREN:				
1: =====	6	5	6	5
ACTUAL:				
1 :	2	2	2	2
2 :	1	1	1	1
3 :	0	1	1	1
4 :	1	0	1	0
5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0
2: =====	47	49	49	50
ACTUAL:				
1 :	14	15	15	17
2 :	11	13	13	14
3 :	4	4	2	4
4 :	3	3	4	4
5 :	1	1	1	1
OVER 5 :	0	0	1	1
3: =====	27	27	25	27
ACTUAL:				
1 :	5	6	3	4
2 :	4	5	4	4
3 :	9	9	9	9
4 :	2	1	2	2
5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 :	0	1	0	0

TABLE - 17

IDEAL FAMILY VS ACTUAL FAMILY

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 9, 10(B)

( COMBINED )

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND	***** WIFE
< INCOME GROUP >	%	%	%	%
4: =====	13	12	15	13
ACTUAL :				
1 :	3	3	4	2
2 :	1	3	1	2
3 :	2	2	1	1
4 :	4	3	5	4
5 :	0	0	1	1
OVER 5 :	0	0	1	1
5: =====	3	2	4	3
ACTUAL :				
1 :	1	0	0	0
2 :	1	0	1	0
3 :	0	0	1	0
4 :	0	0	1	1
5 :	1	1	1	1
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0
6: =====	2	3	3	2
ACTUAL :				
1 :	1	0	1	0
2 :	1	0	1	1
3 :	0	0	1	0
4 :	0	0	0	0
5 :	0	0	0	1
OVER 5 :	1	1	1	1
OVER 6: =====	2	1	1	1
ACTUAL :				
1 :	0	0	0	0
2 :	1	0	1	0
3 :	0	0	1	0
4 :	0	0	0	1
5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0

TABLE - 17

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 9, 10(B)

IDEAL FAMILY VS ACTUAL FAMILY

RURAL AREA: SIND

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
( INCOME GROUP )	%	%	%	%
IDEAL AVG. OF MALE CHILDREN (NO.)	3	3	3	3
=====				
ACTUAL AVG. OF MALE CHILDREN (NO.)	2	2	2	2
=====				
IDEAL NO. OF MALE CHILDREN:				
1:	5	4	6	4
=====				
ACTUAL :				
1 :	1	2	1	1
2 :	1	1	1	0
3 :	1	0	1	1
4 :	0	0	0	0
5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0
2:	53	40	55	43
=====				
ACTUAL :				
1 :	15	12	17	13
2 :	10	9	10	9
3 :	6	4	5	5
4 :	5	3	4	5
5 :	1	1	2	1
OVER 5 :	2	1	2	2
3:	26	26	23	26
=====				
ACTUAL :				
1 :	6	6	4	4
2 :	5	4	3	3
3 :	6	7	6	7
4 :	2	2	3	3
5 :	1	1	1	2
OVER 5 :	1	1	1	2

TABLE - 17

IDEAL FAMILY VS ACTUAL FAMILY

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 9, 10(B)

RURAL AREA: SIND

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
< INCOME GROUP >	%	%	%	%
4: =====	11	17	12	18
ACTUAL :				
1 :	2	4	1	3
2 :	2	3	3	4
3 :	1	2	1	2
4 :	3	2	3	1
5 :	1	0	2	0
OVER 5 :	1	0	2	0
5: =====	3	5	4	3
ACTUAL :				
1 :	0	1	0	1
2 :	1	2	1	1
3 :	1	0	2	1
4 :	1	1	1	0
5 :	1	1	0	0
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	1
6: =====	2	4	1	4
ACTUAL :				
1 :	0	1	0	1
2 :	0	1	0	0
3 :	0	1	1	0
4 :	1	0	0	1
5 :	0	1	0	2
OVER 5 :	1	1	1	1
OVER 6: =====	1	4	1	4
ACTUAL :				
1 :	0	1	0	1
2 :	0	1	0	1
3 :	0	1	1	1
4 :	0	0	0	1
5 :	0	0	0	1
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	1

TABLE - 17

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 9, 10(B)

IDEAL FAMILY VS ACTUAL FAMILY

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
< INCOME GROUP >	%	%	%	%
IDEAL AVG. OF MALE CHILDREN (NO.) =====	3	3	3	3
ACTUAL AVG. OF MALE CHILDREN (NO.) =====	2	2	2	2
IDEAL NO. OF MALE CHILDREN:				
1: =====	6	6	5	4
ACTUAL :				
1 :	2	3	2	2
2 :	1	1	1	0
3 :	0	1	1	1
4 :	0	0	0	1
5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0
2: =====	47	54	53	56
ACTUAL :				
1 :	15	17	18	20
2 :	11	17	16	17
3 :	5	5	3	2
4 :	3	3	4	5
5 :	1	1	1	2
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0
3: =====	26	26	25	30
ACTUAL :				
1 :	4	5	2	5
2 :	4	4	4	4
3 :	11	9	10	12
4 :	2	2	2	1
5 :	1	0	1	0
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0

TABLE - 17

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 9, 10(B)

IDEAL FAMILY VS ACTUAL FAMILY

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- < INCOME GROUP >	MALES ----- %	FEMALES ----- %	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND ----- %	***** WIFE ----- %
4: =====	13	9	11	7
ACTUAL :				
1 :	3	2	4	1
2 :	2	2	0	0
3 :	2	1	1	1
4 :	4	3	4	3
5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0
5: =====	3	2	4	4
ACTUAL :				
1 :	0	1	1	1
2 :	1	0	0	0
3 :	0	0	1	0
4 :	0	0	0	0
5 :	2	1	3	3
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0
6: =====	3	2	2	1
ACTUAL :				
1 :	1	0	1	0
2 :	1	1	0	0
3 :	0	0	0	0
4 :	1	0	0	0
5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 :	1	0	0	0
OVER 6: =====	2	0	1	0
ACTUAL :				
1 :	0	0	0	0
2 :	0	0	0	0
3 :	0	0	0	0
4 :	0	0	0	0
5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 :	1	0	0	0

TABLE - 17

IDEAL FAMILY VS ACTUAL FAMILY

DATE: 13/10/86  
( COMBINED )

QUESTION: 9, 10(B)

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
( INCOME GROUP )	%	%	%	%
IDEAL AVG. OF FEMALE CHILDREN (NO.) =====	2	2	2	2
ACTUAL AVG. OF FEMALE CHILDREN (NO.) =====	2	2	2	2
IDEAL NO. OF FEMALE CHILDREN:				
1: =====	36	31	35	33
ACTUAL :				
1 :	14	13	14	15
2 :	4	5	5	4
3 :	3	2	2	1
4 :	1	2	3	3
5 :	1	0	1	1
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0
2: =====	52	55	52	54
ACTUAL :				
1 :	13	13	14	13
2 :	15	18	15	15
3 :	6	5	3	4
4 :	3	4	5	6
5 :	2	1	2	2
OVER 5 :	1	1	1	1
3: =====	8	9	9	8
ACTUAL :				
1 :	1	2	2	1
2 :	1	1	2	2
3 :	4	3	4	3
4 :	1	1	1	1
5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0

TABLE - 17

IDEAL FAMILY VS ACTUAL FAMILY

DATE: 13/10/86

( COMBINED ) QUESTION: 9, 10(B)  
(CONT)

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND	***** WIFE
( INCOME GROUP )	%	%	%	%
4: =====	3	5	2	4
ACTUAL :				
1 :	0	1	1	1
2 :	0	0	0	0
3 :	1	0	0	1
4 :	2	2	2	2
5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	1
5: =====	1	0	0	1
ACTUAL :				
1 :	0	0	0	0
2 :	0	0	0	0
3 :	0	0	0	0
4 :	0	0	0	0
5 :	0	0	0	1
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0
6: =====	0	0	0	0
ACTUAL :				
1 :	0	0	0	0
2 :	0	0	0	0
3 :	0	0	0	0
4 :	0	0	0	0
5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 6: =====	0	0	0	0
ACTUAL :				
1 :	0	0	0	0
2 :	0	0	0	0
3 :	0	0	0	0
4 :	0	0	0	0
5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0

TABLE - 17

## IDEAL FAMILY VS ACTUAL FAMILY

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 9, 10(B)

RURAL AREA: SIND

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
< INCOME GROUP >	%	%	%	%
IDEAL AVG. OF FEMALE CHILDREN (NO.)	2	2	2	2
ACTUAL AVG. OF FEMALE CHILDREN (NO.)	2	2	2	2
IDEAL NO. OF FEMALE CHILDREN:				
1:	34	24	33	24
=====				
ACTUAL:				
1:	11	9	10	11
2:	4	3	5	3
3:	2	1	2	0
4:	1	1	1	2
5:	1	1	2	2
OVER 5:	1	0	0	0
2:	54	54	57	55
=====				
ACTUAL:				
1:	13	14	17	12
2:	15	15	12	12
3:	8	5	5	4
4:	4	5	6	7
5:	2	1	2	3
OVER 5:	1	1	2	2
3:	8	14	7	15
=====				
ACTUAL:				
1:	2	3	1	3
2:	1	3	1	4
3:	3	4	2	4
4:	1	2	3	3
5:	1	0	1	0
OVER 5:	0	0	0	0

TABLE - 17

IDEAL FAMILY VS ACTUAL FAMILY

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 9, 10(B)

RURAL AREA: SIND  
(CONT)

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	XXXXX COUPLES HUSBAND	XXXXX WIFE
< INCOME GROUP >	%	%	%	%
4: =====	4	9	3	7
ACTUAL :				
1 :	0	1	0	2
2 :	0	1	0	1
3 :	1	1	1	2
4 :	2	2	2	1
5 :	1	1	1	0
OVER 5 :	0	1	0	1
5: =====	1	1	1	0
ACTUAL :				
1 :	0	0	0	0
2 :	0	0	0	0
3 :	0	0	0	0
4 :	0	0	0	0
5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 :	0	0	1	0
6: =====	1	0	0	0
ACTUAL :				
1 :	0	0	0	0
2 :	0	0	0	0
3 :	0	0	0	0
4 :	0	0	0	0
5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 6: =====	0	0	0	0
ACTUAL :				
1 :	0	0	0	0
2 :	0	0	0	0
3 :	0	0	0	0
4 :	0	0	0	0
5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0

TABLE - 17

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 9, 10(B)

IDEAL FAMILY VS ACTUAL FAMILY

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
< INCOME GROUP >	%	%	%	%
IDEAL AVG. OF FEMALE CHILDREN (NO.)	2	2	2	2
ACTUAL AVG. OF FEMALE CHILDREN (NO.)	2	2	2	2
IDEAL NO. OF FEMALE CHILDREN:				
1:	38	31	36	29
ACTUAL:				
1 :	16	13	16	14
2 :	4	5	4	4
3 :	3	3	1	1
4 :	1	1	3	2
5 :	1	0	1	0
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0
2:	50	56	50	57
ACTUAL:				
1 :	13	14	12	13
2 :	15	19	17	18
3 :	5	6	2	5
4 :	3	4	5	5
5 :	1	1	2	1
OVER 5 :	1	1	1	0
3:	8	8	11	8
ACTUAL:				
1 :	1	1	2	1
2 :	1	0	2	1
3 :	5	4	5	4
4 :	1	1	1	0
5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	1

TABLE - 17

IDEAL FAMILY VS ACTUAL FAMILY

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 9, 10(B)

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB  
(CONT)

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
( INCOME GROUP )	%	%	%	%
4: =====	3	4	1	5
ACTUAL :				
1 :	0	1	0	2
2 :	0	0	0	0
3 :	1	0	0	0
4 :	2	3	1	4
5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0
5: =====	1	1	1	3
ACTUAL :				
1 :	0	0	0	0
2 :	0	0	0	0
3 :	0	0	0	0
4 :	0	0	0	0
5 :	1	1	1	3
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0
6: =====	0	0	0	0
ACTUAL :				
1 :	0	0	0	0
2 :	0	0	0	0
3 :	0	0	0	0
4 :	0	0	0	0
5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 6: =====	0	0	0	0
ACTUAL :				
1 :	0	0	0	0
2 :	0	0	0	0
3 :	0	0	0	0
4 :	0	0	0	0
5 :	0	0	0	0
OVER 5 :	0	0	0	0

TABLE - 10

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 10 (C)&(D) REASONS FOR CONSIDERING NO. OF CHILDREN AS  
BY SEX

( COMBINED )

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND
( INCOME GROUP )	%	%	%
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	3	3	3
REASONS:	96	99	97
TO CARRY ON FAMILY NAME	68	63	71
OLD AGE SUPPORT	67	51	73
EARNING MEMBERS	42	51	41
PRESTIGE	12	16	12
OTHERS	4	6	4
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	2	2
REASONS:	93	97	95
GOD'S BLESSING	58	21	58
MOTHER'S COMPANY	50	55	52
HELP IN HOUSE	39	43	41
OLD AGE SUPPORT	5	16	7
PROBLEM IN MARRIAGE	7	16	7
OTHERS	5	12	4

TABLE - 18

13/10/86

QUESTION: 10 (C)&amp;(D)

REASONS FOR CONSIDERING NO. OF CHILDREN AS IDEAL  
BY SEX

L AREA: SIND

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
< INCOME GROUP >	%	%	%	%
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	3	3	3	3
REASONS:	100	100	100	100
TO CARRY ON FAMILY NAME	81	57	85	57
OLD AGE SUPPORT	57	62	58	59
EARNING MEMBERS	40	57	38	58
PRESTIGE	13	19	19	19
OTHERS	1	8	1	9
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
REASONS:	98	98	98	98
GOD'S BLESSING	52	30	51	29
MOTHER'S COMPANY	61	56	64	57
HELP IN HOUSE	25	42	24	41
OLD AGE SUPPORT	10	17	15	16
PROBLEM IN MARRIAGE	2	13	2	12
OTHERS	10	13	7	13

TABLE - 10

DATE: 13/10/86

REASONS FOR CONSIDERING NO. OF CHILDREN AS IDEAL  
B Y S E X

QUESTION: 10 (C)&amp;(D)

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	COUPLES HUSBAND	WIFE
( INCOME GROUP )	%	%	%	%
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	3	3	3	3
REASONS:	96	100	98	100
TO CARRY ON FAMILY NAME	67	68	64	70
OLD AGE SUPPORT	72	50	78	46
EARNING MEMBERS	43	47	42	46
PRESTIGE	10	16	9	16
OTHERS	7	6	7	8
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
REASONS:	92	98	96	97
GOE'S BLESSING	58	23	56	25
MOTHER'S COMPANY	50	55	54	50
HELP IN HOUSE	44	46	47	41
OLD AGE SUPPORT	4	20	7	24
PROBLEM IN MARRIAGE	9	17	11	16
OTHERS	4	12	6	11

QUESTION NO: 11(A,B)

( COMBINED )

TABLE: 19.00

ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES OF SMALL FAMILIES

WEIGHTED AVERAGES	MALES		FEMALES		***** COUPLES *****	
	HUSBAND	WIFE	HUSBAND	WIFE	HUSBAND	WIFE
	%	%	%	%	%	%
<u>SMALL FAMILIES</u>						
GAVE ADVANTAGES ONLY	78	77	78	75		
GAVE DISADVANTAGES ONLY	1	3	1	2		
GAVE BOTH ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES	21	20	21	23		
<u>ADVANTAGES</u>	99	97	99	98		
UPBRINGING/EDUCATION	61	45	66	43		
ATTENTION/CARE OF CHILD	18	31	15	32		
HAPPINESS OF FAMILY	48	47	48	47		
HEALTH OF FAMILY	28	27	35	26		
PEACE OF MIND	24	30	22	29		
FATHER'S SUPPORT	5	3	7	5		
PRESTIGE	2	1	2	2		
ECONOMIC REASONS	67	25	63	24		
EARNING HANDS	5	11	4	11		
COMPATIBILITY/LOVE WITHIN FAMILY	3	1	5	1		
PRESSURE OF LIFE	15	27	13	26		
PROBLEMS IN MARRIAGE OF DAUGHTERS	5	2	4	2		
OTHERS	4	2	5	2		
<u>DISADVANTAGES</u>	22	23	22	25		
UPBRINGING/EDUCATION	0	0	0	0		
ATTENTION/CARE OF CHILD	0	0	1	0		
HAPPINESS OF FAMILY	1	1	1	1		
HEALTH OF FAMILY	1	0	1	0		
PEACE OF MIND	0	1	1	1		
FATHER'S SUPPORT	9	7	8	8		
PRESTIGE	5	8	4	8		
ECONOMIC REASONS	1	1	2	1		
EARNING HANDS	7	10	7	13		
COMPATIBILITY/LOVE WITHIN FAMILY	1	0	1	0		
PRESSURE OF LIFE	1	1	3	1		
PROBLEMS IN MARRIAGE OF DAUGHTERS	0	0	0	1		
OTHERS	2	0	0	1		

RURAL AREA: SIND

TABLE: 19.00

## ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES OF SMALL FAMILIES

WEIGHTED AVERAGES -----	MALES		FEMALES		COUPLES	
	HUSBAND	WIFE	HUSBAND	WIFE	HUSBAND	WIFE
	%	%	%	%	%	%
<b>SMALL FAMILIES</b>						
GAVE ADVANTAGES ONLY	96	43	98	42		
GAVE DISADVANTAGES ONLY	2	5	1	4		
GAVE BOTH ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES	3	53	2	54		
<b>ADVANTAGES</b>						
UPBRINGING/EDUCATION	47	51	50	50		
ATTENTION/CARE OF CHILD	27	21	29	19		
HAPPINESS OF FAMILY	40	24	45	26		
HEALTH OF FAMILY	28	18	32	18		
PEACE OF MIND	27	43	26	44		
FATHER'S SUPPORT	6	5	7	6		
PRESTIGE	5	3	6	1		
ECONOMIC REASONS	69	27	67	26		
EARNING HANDS	7	9	7	10		
COMPATIBILITY/LOVE WITHIN FAMILY	5	4	6	2		
PRESSURE OF LIFE	17	17	15	15		
PROBLEMS IN MARRIAGE OF DAUGHTERS	0	2	0	2		
OTHERS	0	1	0	1		
<b>DISADVANTAGES</b>						
UPBRINGING/EDUCATION	0	1	0	0		
ATTENTION/CARE OF CHILD	1	0	0	1		
HAPPINESS OF FAMILY	1	3	0	3		
HEALTH OF FAMILY	1	0	1	0		
PEACE OF MIND	0	2	0	3		
FATHER'S SUPPORT	1	19	1	20		
PRESTIGE	1	23	0	21		
ECONOMIC REASONS	2	3	2	2		
EARNING HANDS	2	24	1	29		
COMPATIBILITY/LOVE WITHIN FAMILY	0	1	0	0		
PRESSURE OF LIFE	0	2	0	2		
PROBLEMS IN MARRIAGE OF DAUGHTERS	0	3	0	2		
OTHERS	0	1	0	1		

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

TABLE: 19.00

## ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES OF SMALL FAMILIES

WEIGHTED AVERAGES	MALES		FEMALES		***** COUPLES *****	
	HUSBAND	WIFE	HUSBAND	WIFE	HUSBAND	WIFE
	%	%	%	%	%	%
<b>SMALL FAMILIES</b>						
GAVE ADVANTAGES ONLY	70	89	72	89		
GAVE DISADVANTAGES ONLY	1	2	0	1		
GAVE BOTH ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES	29	9	28	10		
<b>ADVANTAGES</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>99</b>		
UPBRINGING/EDUCATION	67	51	72	51		
ATTENTION/CARE OF CHILD	15	33	11	32		
HAPPINESS OF FAMILY	55	53	53	49		
HEALTH OF FAMILY	27	33	33	34		
PEACE OF MIND	27	27	27	27		
FATHER'S SUPPORT	4	3	8	4		
PRESTIGE	1	2	2	4		
ECONOMIC REASONS	64	28	62	30		
EARNING HANDS	5	10	5	9		
COMPATIBILITY/LOVE WITHIN FAMILY	3	1	7	2		
PRESSURE OF LIFE	17	30	11	28		
PROBLEMS IN MARRIAGE OF DAUGHTERS	6	3	7	2		
OTHERS	4	2	6	4		
<b>DISADVANTAGES</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>11</b>		
UPBRINGING/EDUCATION	0	1	0	0		
ATTENTION/CARE OF CHILD	0	0	1	0		
HAPPINESS OF FAMILY	0	1	0	0		
HEALTH OF FAMILY	0	0	1	0		
PEACE OF MIND	0	1	1	0		
FATHER'S SUPPORT	12	3	13	3		
PRESTIGE	8	3	8	4		
ECONOMIC REASONS	1	0	1	0		
EARNING HANDS	8	6	7	5		
COMPATIBILITY/LOVE WITHIN FAMILY	1	1	1	0		
PRESSURE OF LIFE	2	1	3	1		
PROBLEMS IN MARRIAGE OF DAUGHTERS	0	0	0	0		
OTHERS	3	0	0	0		

QUESTION NO: 11(A,B)

( COMBINED )

TABLE: 19.00

ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES OF LARGE FAMILIES

LARGE FAMILIES				
GAVE ADVANTAGES ONLY	4	8	3	9
GAVE DISADVANTAGES ONLY	52	66	56	63
GAVE BOTH ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES	44	26	42	29
<b>ADVANTAGES</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>37</b>
UPBRINGING/EDUCATION	1	1	2	0
ATTENTION/CARE OF CHILD	1	1	2	1
HAPPINESS OF FAMILY	2	1	3	2
HEALTH OF FAMILY	1	0	0	0
PEACE OF MIND	1	2	1	1
FATHER'S SUPPORT	29	10	28	11
PRESTIGE	15	16	14	17
ECONOMIC REASONS	2	2	1	2
EARNING HANDS	17	16	13	19
COMPATIBILITY/LOVE WITHIN FAMILY	2	2	2	2
PRESSURE OF LIFE	2	2	2	3
PROBLEMS IN MARRIAGE OF DAUGHTERS	1	2	0	1
OTHERS	2	1	1	1
<b>DISADVANTAGES</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>91</b>
UPBRINGING/EDUCATION	32	30	40	30
ATTENTION/CARE OF CHILD	16	21	15	23
HAPPINESS OF FAMILY	25	37	28	35
HEALTH OF FAMILY	24	20	24	19
PEACE OF MIND	15	25	16	22
FATHER'S SUPPORT	2	3	2	3
PRESTIGE	2	2	2	2
ECONOMIC REASONS	53	21	52	18
EARNING HANDS	3	11	4	10
COMPATIBILITY/LOVE WITHIN FAMILY	4	2	4	1
PRESSURE OF LIFE	21	30	20	30
PROBLEMS IN MARRIAGE OF DAUGHTERS	11	3	9	3
OTHERS	3	1	4	2

QUESTION NO: 11(A,B)

RURAL AREA: 3IND

TABLE: 19.00

ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES OF LARGE FAMILIES

LARGE FAMILIES				
GAVE ADVANTAGES ONLY	3	10	2	12
GAVE DISADVANTAGES ONLY	90	32	93	34
GAVE BOTH ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES	7	58	5	55
<b>ADVANTAGES</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>67</b>
UPBRINGING/EDUCATION	0	2	0	2
ATTENTION/CARE OF CHILD	1	1	0	1
HAPPINESS OF FAMILY	1	4	1	5
HEALTH OF FAMILY	0	1	0	1
PEACE OF MIND	0	3	0	5
FATHER'S SUPPORT	4	26	4	25
PRESTIGE	3	35	2	30
ECONOMIC REASONS	1	4	0	3
EARNING HANDS	7	33	4	36
COMPATIBILITY/LOVE WITHIN FAMILY	0	4	1	2
PRESSURE OF LIFE	0	3	0	4
PROBLEMS IN MARRIAGE OF DAUGHTERS	0	4	0	3
OTHERS	1	1	1	0
<b>DISADVANTAGES</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>88</b>
UPBRINGING/EDUCATION	17	41	14	41
ATTENTION/CARE OF CHILD	7	14	6	10
HAPPINESS OF FAMILY	33	20	40	18
HEALTH OF FAMILY	20	15	20	14
PEACE OF MIND	19	30	21	33
FATHER'S SUPPORT	2	4	3	4
PRESTIGE	5	2	6	3
ECONOMIC REASONS	68	18	66	17
EARNING HANDS	4	7	5	7
COMPATIBILITY/LOVE WITHIN FAMILY	1	2	3	0
PRESSURE OF LIFE	16	15	18	13
PROBLEMS IN MARRIAGE OF DAUGHTERS	2	3	1	4
OTHERS	1	2	1	1

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

TABLE: 19.00

## ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES OF LARGE FAMILIES

LARGE FAMILIES				
GAVE ADVANTAGES ONLY	6	7	4	6
GAVE DISADVANTAGES ONLY	40	77	46	76
GAVE BOTH ADVANTAGES/DISADVANTAGES	54	16	51	18
<b>ADVANTAGES</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>24</b>
UPBRINGING/EDUCATION	1	1	2	0
ATTENTION/CARE OF CHILD	1	1	2	0
HAPPINESS OF FAMILY	3	1	4	1
HEALTH OF FAMILY	1	0	1	0
PEACE OF MIND	1	1	1	1
FATHER'S SUPPORT	37	5	36	4
PRESTIGE	20	9	16	12
ECONOMIC REASONS	4	1	1	1
EARNING HANDS	21	11	17	9
COMPATIBILITY/LOVE WITHIN FAMILY	4	3	5	3
PRESSURE OF LIFE	2	2	3	2
PROBLEMS IN MARRIAGE OF DAUGHTERS	1	1	0	0
OTHERS	4	1	2	2
<b>DISADVANTAGES</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>94</b>
UPBRINGING/EDUCATION	38	34	48	32
ATTENTION/CARE OF CHILD	19	23	20	24
HAPPINESS OF FAMILY	27	40	31	36
HEALTH OF FAMILY	22	23	20	26
PEACE OF MIND	18	25	21	22
FATHER'S SUPPORT	2	2	3	2
PRESTIGE	1	2	1	1
ECONOMIC REASONS	45	24	46	22
EARNING HANDS	2	10	3	9
COMPATIBILITY/LOVE WITHIN FAMILY	4	1	5	1
PRESSURE OF LIFE	26	33	25	31
PROBLEMS IN MARRIAGE OF DAUGHTERS	11	3	11	2
OTHERS	4	2	4	3

TABLE - 15

DATE: 13/10/86

DEFINITION OF SMALL/IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

QUESTION: 10

( COMBINED )

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES *** HUSBAND	W]
< INCOME GROUP >	%	%	%	
FAMILIES WITH/WITHOUT CHILDREN				
=====				
SMALL FAMILY				
=====				
NO. OF CHILDREN:				
1:	0	0	0	
2:	14	14	15	1
3:	22	16	22	1
4:	38	46	36	4
5:	10	11	9	1
6:	8	6	9	
OVER 6:	4	5	4	
AVERAGE NO. OF CHILDREN (NO.)	4	4	4	
IDEAL FAMILY				
=====				
NO. OF CHILDREN BY SEX:				
1)	0	0	0	
=====				
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	
2)	5	6	4	
=====				
ONLY MALE	1	0	1	
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	
1M / 1F	4	5	3	
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	1	1	1	
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	1	1	1	
3)	15	12	16	1
=====				
ONLY MALE	1	0	0	
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	
2M / 1F	14	11	15	1
1M / 2F	1	0	1	
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	2	2	2	
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	1	1	1	

TABLE - 15

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 10

DEFINITION OF SMALL/IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )( COMBINED )  
( CONT )

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
( INCOME GROUP )	%	%	%	%
4) =====	40	45	39	45
ONLY MALE	1	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
3M / 1F	11	9	11	10
2M / 2F	28	35	28	36
1M / 3F	1	0	1	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
5) =====	14	15	16	19
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	1
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
4M / 1F	3	3	3	5
3M / 2F	9	11	9	11
2M / 3F	2	2	2	2
1M / 4F	0	0	1	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	3	3	3	3
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
6) =====	12	14	12	11
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
5M / 1F	1	1	1	2
4M / 2F	7	5	8	3
3M / 3F	3	6	2	5
2M / 4F	1	1	1	1
1M / 5F	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	4	4	4	4
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
OVER 6: =====	8	9	10	8
ONLY MALE	0	0	1	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	5	5	5	5
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	3	3	3	3

DATE: 13/10/86

TABLE - 15

TABLE - 15

DEFINITION OF SMALL/IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 10

RURAL AREA: SIND

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
< INCOME GROUP >	%	%	%	%
FAMILIES WITH/WITHOUT CHILDREN				
=====				
SMALL FAMILY				
=====				
NO. OF CHILDREN:				
1:	0	0	0	0
2:	5	17	7	10
3:	20	14	17	12
4:	46	49	45	61
5:	13	4	12	4
6:	14	8	18	7
OVER 6:	3	9	1	7
AVERAGE NO. OF CHILDREN (NO.)	4	4	4	4
IDEAL FAMILY				
=====				
NO. OF CHILDREN BY SEX:				
1)				
=====	0	0	0	0
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
2)				
=====	4	4	6	3
ONLY MALE	1	0	1	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
1M / 1F	4	4	5	3
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	1	1	1	1
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	1	1	1	1
3)				
=====	16	8	14	6
ONLY MALE	0	1	0	1
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
2M / 1F	15	7	14	5
1M / 2F	1	1	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	1	1	1	1

TABLE - 15

DEFINITION OF SMALL/IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 10

RURAL AREA: SIND  
(CONT)

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
< INCOME GROUP >	%	%	%	%
4) =====	47	41	48	47
ONLY MALE	1	1	0	1
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
3M / 1F	11	7	10	8
2M / 2F	35	33	38	38
1M / 3F	0	0	0	1
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
5) =====	14	8	13	10
ONLY MALE	0	0	1	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
4M / 1F	3	2	3	4
3M / 2F	10	6	8	6
2M / 3F	1	0	1	0
1M / 4F	1	0	1	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	3	3	3	4
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
6) =====	12	21	14	19
ONLY MALE	0	1	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
5M / 1F	1	1	1	1
4M / 2F	6	8	8	7
3M / 3F	5	12	5	11
2M / 4F	1	0	0	1
1M / 5F	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	4	4	4	4
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	3	2	3
OVER 6: =====	6	17	6	16
ONLY MALE	1	1	1	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	5	5	4	5
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	3	3	3	3

TABLE - 15

DEFINITION OF SMALL/IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 10

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
< INCOME GROUP >	%	%	%	%
FAMILIES WITH/WITHOUT CHILDREN				
=====				
SMALL FAMILY				
=====				
NO. OF CHILDREN:				
1:	0	0	1	0
2:	16	16	17	12
3:	28	15	29	15
4:	34	47	36	47
5:	9	13	6	15
6:	6	5	4	8
OVER 6:	5	4	5	3
AVERAGE NO. OF CHILDREN (NO.)	4	4	4	4
IDEAL FAMILY				
=====				
NO. OF CHILDREN BY SEX:				
1)	0	0	1	0
=====				
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
2)	6	6	5	6
=====				
ONLY MALE	1	1	2	3
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
1M / 1F	5	6	3	3
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	1	1	1	1
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	1	1	1	1
3)	18	12	16	10
=====				
ONLY MALE	2	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
2M / 1F	15	12	16	10
1M / 2F	1	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	1	1	1	1

TABLE - 15

DEFINITION OF SMALL/IDEAL FAMILY  
( BY NO. OF CHILDREN )

DATE: 13/10/86

QUESTION: 10

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB  
(CONT)

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES)	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
< INCOME GROUP >	%	%	%	%
4)	38	49	43	47
=====				
ONLY MALE	1	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
3M / 1F	11	10	11	9
2M / 2F	26	39	31	38
1M / 3F	1	0	1	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
5)	14	15	13	19
=====				
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
4M / 1F	3	2	2	3
3M / 2F	10	11	8	14
2M / 3F	1	2	3	2
1M / 4F	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	3	3	3	3
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	2	2	2
6)	12	12	11	12
=====				
ONLY MALE	1	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
5M / 1F	1	1	1	3
4M / 2F	7	4	6	2
3M / 3F	3	4	3	4
2M / 4F	1	2	1	3
1M / 5F	0	0	0	1
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	4	4	4	4
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	2	3	2	3
OVER 6:	9	7	10	7
=====				
ONLY MALE	0	0	0	0
ONLY FEMALE	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE NO. OF MALES (NO.)	5	5	5	4
AVERAGE NO. OF FEMALES (NO.)	3	3	3	3

( COMBINED )

TABLE: 20.00  
AWARENESS OF CONTRACEPTIVE METHODS

WEIGHTED AVERAGES	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES	*****
	HUSBAND	WIFE		
	%	%	%	%
RESPONDANT AWARE OF:				
ONLY NATURAL METHODS	6	4	7	4
ONLY ARTIFICIAL METHODS	16	32	20	32
BOTH NATURAL & ARTIFICIAL METHODS	10	14	10	13
NOT AWARE OF EITHER	67	51	63	51
AWARE OF NATURAL METHODS	16	17	18	17
ABSTAINANCE/LIVING APART	14	8	16	7
SAFE PERIOD/RHYTHM	2	1	2	1
BREAST FEEDING/WEANING	3	9	3	11
WITHDRAWAL	8	2	8	1
OTHER NATURAL METHODS	0	0	0	0
NOT AWARE OF ANY	83	83	82	83
AWARE OF ARTIFICIAL METHODS	26	45	31	45
CONDOM	25	25	30	24
UNPROMPTED	23	21	26	20
PROMPTED	2	4	4	3
PILLS	24	37	28	36
UNPROMPTED	23	36	26	36
PROMPTED	1	1	1	1
STERILIZATION	9	23	11	23
INJECTION	5	15	5	15
IUD/COIL/LOOP	1	4	1	7
OTHER ARTIFICIAL METHODS	0	.1	0	0
NOT AWARE OF ANY	74	55	69	55

RURAL AREA: SIND

TABLE: 20.00

## AWARENESS OF CONTRACEPTIVE METHODS

WEIGHTED AVERAGES -----	MALES	FEMALES	COUPLES HUSBAND	WIFE
	%	%	%	%
RESPONDANT AWARE OF:				
ONLY NATURAL METHODS	2	1	3	1
ONLY ARTIFICIAL METHODS	18	24	23	23
BOTH NATURAL & ARTIFICIAL METHODS	7	2	9	1
NOT AWARE OF EITHER	73	74	66	76
AWARE OF NATURAL METHODS	9	3	12	2
ABSTAINANCE/LIVING APART	5	1	9	1
SAFE PERIOD/RHYTHM	2	0	2	0
BREAST FEEDING/WEANING	2	1	1	1
WITHDRAWAL	3	1	3	0
OTHER NATURAL METHODS	0	1	0	0
NOT AWARE OF ANY	91	98	89	98
AWARE OF ARTIFICIAL METHODS	25	26	32	24
CONDOM	24	21	32	17
UNPROMPTED	23	19	31	15
PROMPTED	1	2	1	2
PILLS	24	26	30	23
UNPROMPTED	24	25	30	22
PROMPTED	1	1	0	1
STERILIZATION	11	7	14	6
INJECTION	6	5	5	5
IUD/COIL/LOOP	0	3	0	1
OTHER ARTIFICIAL METHODS	0	0	0	0
NOT AWARE OF ANY	75	74	68	76

QUESTION NO: 12(A,B)

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

TABLE: 20.00

AWARENESS OF CONTRACEPTIVE METHODS

WEIGHTED AVERAGES	MALES	FEMALES	COUPLES HUSBAND	COUPLES WIFE
	%	%	%	%
RESPONDANT AWARE OF:				
ONLY NATURAL METHODS	9	5	6	6
ONLY ARTIFICIAL METHODS	10	35	19	36
BOTH NATURAL & ARTIFICIAL METHODS	14	21	18	22
NOT AWARE OF EITHER	60	39	58	37
AWARE OF NATURAL METHODS	22	26	24	28
ABSTAINANCE/LIVING APART	20	12	21	13
SAFE PERIOD/RHYTHM	4	1	4	3
BREAST FEEDING/WEANING	3	14	4	17
WITHDRAWAL	11	3	13	2
OTHER NATURAL METHODS	0	1	0	1
NOT AWARE OF ANY	77	74	76	73
AWARE OF ARTIFICIAL METHODS	31	56	37	58
CONDOM	30	32	37	36
UNPROMPTED	27	26	31	30
PROMPTED	3	6	5	6
PILLS	27	47	33	48
UNPROMPTED	26	46	30	48
PROMPTED	1	1	3	0
STERILIZATION	11	31	9	30
INJECTION	7	19	6	19
IUD/COIL/LOOP	1	6	3	8
OTHER ARTIFICIAL METHODS	0	1	0	0
NOT AWARE OF ANY	69	44	63	43

( COMBINED )

TABLE: 21.00

CONDOMS & PILLS AND SOURCES OF AWARENESS

WEIGHTED AVERAGES -----	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND	WIFE
	%	%	%	%
AWARE OF CONDOMS:	25	25	30	24
CONDOMS KNOWN AS: ( PROMPTED )	2	4	4	3
CONDOMS	0	0	0	0
LEATHER	0	0	0	0
FRENCH LEATHER	0	0	0	0
RUBBER	0	0	1	1
BALLOON	1	1	2	1
PAKANDA	1	3	4	3
BY BRAND-NAME	0	0	0	0
OTHERS	0	0	0	0
DON'T KNOW	0	0	0	0
SOURCES OF AWARENESS OF CONDOMS:	25	25	30	24
SPOUSE	0	3	0	3
ELDERS/FRIENDS/RELATIVES	16	15	17	16
DOCTOR	5	1	7	1
NURSE	0	0	0	1
MIDWIFE/DAI	0	3	0	2
LADY HEALTH VISITOR	1	2	2	2
OTHERS	4	0	4	1
AWARE OF CONTRACEPTIVE PILLS	24	37	29	36
SOURCES OF AWARENESS OF PILLS:	23	37	27	36
SPOUSE	0	2	0	1
ELDERS/FRIENDS/RELATIVES	14	24	14	22
DOCTOR	5	2	7	2
NURSE	0	0	0	1
MIDWIFE/DAI	0	5	0	5
LADY HEALTH VISITOR	1	3	3	4
OTHERS	4	0	4	1

QUESTION NO: 12(D,E)

RURAL AREA: SIND

TABLE: 21.00

CONDOMS & PILLS AND SOURCES OF AWARENESS

WEIGHTED AVERAGES	MALES	FEMALES	COUPLES	COUPLES
	HUSBAND	WIFE	HUSBAND	WIFE
	%	%	%	%
AWARE OF CONDOMS:	24	21	32	17
CONDOMS KNOWN AS: ( PROMPTED )	1	2	1	2
CONDOMS	0	0	0	0
LEATHER	0	0	0	0
FRENCH LEATHER	0	0	0	0
RUBBER	0	1	1	1
DALLOON	0	0	0	0
PAKANDA	1	2	1	2
BY BRAND-NAME	0	0	0	0
OTHERS	0	0	0	0
DON'T KNOW	0	0	0	0
SOURCES OF AWARENESS OF CONDOMS:	24	21	32	17
SPOUSE	0	1	0	1
ELDERS/FRIENDS/RELATIVES	17	12	19	11
DOCTOR	6	2	11	1
NURSE	0	1	0	1
MIDWIFE/DAI	0	3	0	3
LADY HEALTH VISITOR	1	1	0	1
OTHERS	1	2	2	1
AWARE OF CONTRACEPTIVE PILLS	24	26	30	23
SOURCES OF AWARENESS OF PILLS:	24	25	30	23
SPOUSE	0	1	0	1
ELDERS/FRIENDS/RELATIVES	15	15	17	13
DOCTOR	7	3	13	3
NURSE	0	1	0	1
MIDWIFE/DAI	0	4	0	4
LADY HEALTH VISITOR	1	1	1	1
OTHERS	1	1	1	1

QUESTION NO: 12(B,E)

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

TABLE: 21.00

CONDOMS & PILLS AND SOURCES OF AWARENESS

WEIGHTED AVERAGES	MALES		***** COUPLES *****	
	MALES	FEMALES	HUSBAND	WIFE
	%	%	%	%
AWARE OF CONDOMS:	30	32	37	36
CONDOMS KNOWN AS: ( PROMPTED )	3	6	5	6
CONDOMS	0	0	0	0
LEATHER	0	0	0	0
FRENCH LEATHER	0	0	1	0
RUBBER	0	1	0	3
BALLOON	1	1	4	1
PAKANDA	3	5	5	5
BY BRAND-NAME	0	0	0	0
OTHERS	0	0	0	0
DON'T KNOW	0	0	0	0
SOURCES OF AWARENESS OF CONDOMS:	30	32	36	35
SPOUSE	0	6	0	6
ELDERS/FRIENDS/RELATIVES	17	19	18	20
DOCTOR	6	1	9	2
NURSE	0	1	0	1
MIDWIFE/DAI	0	3	0	4
LADY HEALTH VISITOR	3	2	4	2
OTHERS	5	0	5	1
AWARE OF CONTRACEPTIVE PILLS	27	47	33	48
SOURCES OF AWARENESS OF PILLS:	27	47	31	47
SPOUSE	0	4	0	3
ELDERS/FRIENDS/RELATIVES	14	29	13	27
DOCTOR	5	3	8	4
NURSE	0	1	0	1
MIDWIFE/DAI	0	6	0	8
LADY HEALTH VISITOR	2	4	5	4
OTHERS	6	0	5	1

QUESTION NO: 12(C,D)

( COMBINED )

TABLE: 22.00

OPINION ON USE OF CONDOMS/PILLS

WEIGHTED AVERAGES -----	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	%	%	%	%
AWARE OF ARTIFICIAL METHODS	26	45	31	45
ARTIFICIAL METHODS SHOULD BE USED BY: -----				
MALES	10	5	12	5
FEMALES	5	13	7	11
BOTH	9	25	11	24
NEITHER	1	3	1	3
AWARE OF CONDOMS: -----	25	25	30	24
USED BY: -----				
MALES	25	26	30	25
FEMALES	0	0	0	0
AWARE OF CONTRACEPTIVE PILLS: -----	24	37	28	36
USED BY: -----				
MALES	0	0	0	0
FEMALES	24	37	27	36

RURAL AREA: SIND

TABLE: 22.00

OPINION ON USE OF CONDOMS/PILLS

WEIGHTED AVERAGES	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	%	%	%	%
AWARE OF ARTIFICIAL METHODS	25	26	32	24
ARTIFICIAL METHODS SHOULD BE USED BY:				
MALES	12	5	18	6
FEMALES	2	5	2	5
BOTH	11	13	12	9
NEITHER	1	2	0	3
AWARE OF CONDOMS:	24	21	32	17
USED BY:				
MALES	24	21	32	18
FEMALES	0	0	0	0
AWARE OF CONTRACEPTIVE PILLS:	24	26	30	23
USED BY:				
MALES	0	0	0	0
FEMALES	24	25	30	23

QUESTION NO: 12(C,D)

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

TABLE: 22.00

OPINION ON USE OF CONDOMS/PILLS

WEIGHTED AVERAGES -----	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	%	%	%	%
AWARE OF ARTIFICIAL METHODS	31	56	37	58
ARTIFICIAL METHODS SHOULD BE USED BY: -----				
MALES	11	4	13	4
FEMALES	8	15	9	15
BOTH	9	30	13	30
NEITHER	2	3	3	4
AWARE OF CONDOMS: -----	30	32	37	36
USED BY: -----				
MALES	29	32	35	36
FEMALES	0	0	0	0
AWARE OF CONTRACEPTIVE PILLS: -----	27	47	33	48
USED BY: -----				
MALES	0	0	0	0
FEMALES	27	47	31	47

( COMBINED )

TABLE: 23.00

EFFECTIVENESS OF NATURAL/ARTIFICIAL CONTRACEPTIVE METHO

WEIGHTED AVERAGES .....	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	%	%	%	%
AWARE OF NATURAL METHODS	16	17	18	17
NATURAL METHODS CONSIDERED: .....				
TOTALLY EFFECTIVE	7	11	10	11
PARTIALLY EFFECTIVE	6	3	7	4
DON'T KNOW	2	3	1	1
AWARE OF ARTIFICIAL METHODS	26	45	31	45
ARTIFICIAL METHODS CONSIDERED BEST:-	16	18	21	18
AWARE OF CONDOMS: .....	25	25	30	24
CONSIDERED BEST .....	7	4	9	2
AWARE OF CONTRACEPTIVE PILLS: .....	24	37	28	36
CONSIDERED BEST .....	5	2	7	2
AWARE OF STERILIZATION: .....	9	23	11	23
CONSIDERED BEST .....	3	8	2	7
AWARE OF INJECTIONS: .....	5	15	5	15
CONSIDERED BEST .....	2	3	3	4
AWARE OF IUD/LOOP/COIL: .....	1	4	1	7
CONSIDERED BEST .....	0	1	0	2
AWARE OF OTHER ARTIFICIAL METHODS: .....	0	1	0	0
CONSIDERED BEST .....	0	0	0	1

EFFECTIVENESS OF NATURAL/ARTIFICIAL CONTRACEPTIVE METHOD

WEIGHTED AVERAGES	MALES		FEMALES		COUPLES	
	HUSBAND	WIFE	HUSBAND	WIFE	HUSBAND	WIFE
	%	%	%	%	%	%
AWARE OF NATURAL METHODS	9	3	12		2	
NATURAL METHODS CONSIDERED:						
TOTALLY EFFECTIVE	4	1	6		0	
PARTIALLY EFFECTIVE	3	1	3		1	
DON'T KNOW	2	1	3		1	
AWARE OF ARTIFICIAL METHODS	25	26	32		24	
ARTIFICIAL METHODS CONSIDERED BEST:-	17	9	25		8	
AWARE OF CONDOMS:	24	21	32		17	
CONSIDERED BEST .....	10	2	15		1	
AWARE OF CONTRACEPTIVE PILLS:	24	26	30		23	
CONSIDERED BEST .....	2	3	3		2	
AWARE OF STERILIZATION:	11	7	14		6	
CONSIDERED BEST .....	3	3	3		4	
AWARE OF INJECTIONS:	6	5	5		5	
CONSIDERED BEST .....	2	1	3		1	
AWARE OF IUD/LOOP/COIL:	0	3	0		1	
CONSIDERED BEST .....	0	1	0		1	
AWARE OF OTHER ARTIFICIAL METHODS:	0	0	0		0	
CONSIDERED BEST .....	0	0	0		0	

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

TABLE: 23.00

## EFFECTIVENESS OF NATURAL/ARTIFICIAL CONTRACEPTIVE METHOD

WEIGHTED AVERAGES -----	MALES		FEMALES		***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND                      WIFE	
	%	%	%	%	%	%
AWARE OF NATURAL METHODS	22	26	24		28	
NATURAL METHODS CONSIDERED: -----						
TOTALLY EFFECTIVE	11	16	12		19	
PARTIALLY EFFECTIVE	9	6	11		7	
DON'T KNOW	2	4	2		2	
AWARE OF ARTIFICIAL METHODS	31	56	37		58	
ARTIFICIAL METHODS CONSIDERED BEST:--	19	24	23		24	
AWARE OF CONDOMS: -----	30	32	37		36	
CONSIDERED BEST .....	7	6	11		4	
AWARE OF CONTRACEPTIVE PILLS: -----	27	47	33		48	
CONSIDERED BEST .....	7	2	7		3	
AWARE OF STERILIZATION: -----	11	31	9		30	
CONSIDERED BEST .....	3	11	2		9	
AWARE OF INJECTIONS: -----	7	19	6		19	
CONSIDERED BEST .....	2	4	3		6	
AWARE OF IUD/LOOP/COIL: -----	1	6	3		8	
CONSIDERED BEST .....	0	1	0		2	
AWARE OF OTHER ARTIFICIAL METHODS: -----	0	1	0		0	
CONSIDERED BEST .....	0	0	0		0	



RURAL AREA: SIND

TABLE: 25.00

USAGE OF ARTIFICIAL METHODS

(FROM THOSE AWARE OF ARTIFICIAL METHODS)

WEIGHTED AVERAGES	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES	*****
	HUSBAND	WIFE		
	%	%	%	%
AWARE OF ARTIFICIAL METHODS	25	26	32	24
ARTIFICIAL METHODS EVER USED BY:	3	5	6	5
ONLY MALES .....	2	1	3	2
ONLY FEMALES .....	1	3	2	3
BOTH .....	1	1	1	1
REASONS FOR NEVER USING ARTIFICIAL METHODS OF CONTRACEPTION:	22	22	26	19
1. USE NATURAL METHODS	3	1	4	2
2. NOT REQUIRED/NEEDED	10	8	10	6
3. NOT EFFECTIVE	2	1	1	1
4. OTHERS	11	13	17	10
ARTIFICIAL METHODS EVER USED BY:				
AWARE OF CONDOMS:	24	21	32	17
USED BY MALES: UN-EMPTIED .....	2	2	4	3
PROHIBITED .....	0	0	0	0
NEVER USER OF CONDOMS .....	1	3	2	2
AWARE OF STERILIZATION:	11	7	14	6
USED BY: MALES .....	0	0	0	0
FEMALES .....	0	0	0	0
AWARE OF CONTRACEPTIVE PILLS:	24	26	30	23
USED BY: FEMALES .....	2	3	4	4
AWARE OF INJECTIONS:	6	5	5	5
USED BY: FEMALES .....	0	1	0	1
AWARE OF COLL/LOOP/IUD:	0	3	0	1
USED BY: FEMALES .....	0	0	0	0
AWARE OF OTHER ARTIFICIAL METHODS:	0	0	0	0
USED BY: MALES .....	0	0	0	0
FEMALES .....	0	0	1	0

QUESTION NO: 14

( COMBINED )

TABLE: 24.00

STERILIZED MALES/FEMALES  
(FROM THOSE WITH LIVING CHILDREN)

WEIGHTED AVERAGES .....	MALES -----	FEMALES -----	***** COUPLES HUSBAND -----	***** WIFE -----
	%	%	%	%
THOSE WITH LIVING CHILDREN .....	97	90	90	90
STERILIZATION OF:				
MALES .....	0	0	0	0
FEMALES .....	3	2	2	2

QUESTION NO: 14

RURAL AREA: SIND

TABLE: 24.00

STERILIZED MALES/FEMALES  
(FROM THOSE WITH LIVING CHILDREN)

WEIGHTED AVERAGES .....	MALES	FEMALES	COUPLES HUSBAND	WIFE
	%	%	%	%
THOSE WITH LIVING CHILDREN .....	88	88	89	89
STERILIZATION OF:				
MALES .....	0	0	0	0
FEMALES .....	2	2	4	2

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

TABLE: 24.00

STERILIZED MALES/FEMALES  
(FROM THOSE WITH LIVING CHILDREN)

WEIGHTED AVERAGES .....	MALES	FEMALES	COUPLES HUSBAND	WIFE
	%	%	%	%
THOSE WITH LIVING CHILDREN .....	86	91	91	91
STERILIZATION OF:				
MALES .....	0	0	0	0
FEMALES .....	4	3	2	1

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

TABLE: 26.00

REASONS FOR NEVER USING CONDOMS

WEIGHTED AVERAGES -----	MALES	FEMALES	COUPLES HUSBAND	WIFE
	%	%	%	%
AWARE OF CONDOMS	30	32	37	36
EVER USER OF CONDOMS	4	5	8	4
NEVER USERS OF CONDOMS	2	4	1	5
REASONS FOR NEVER USING CONDOMS: -----				
NOT AN EFFECTIVE CONTRACEPTIVE	0	1	0	1
USE OTHER METHODS	1	0	1	0
DO NOT USE ANY METHOD	0	0	0	0
CONDOMS ARE EXPENSIVE	0	0	0	0
CONDOMS NOT EASILY AVAILABLE	0	1	1	1
OTHERS	0	1	0	1
DON'T KNOW	0	1	0	2

QUESTION NO: 16(B)

( COMBINED )

TABLE: 26.00

REASONS FOR NEVER USING CONDOMS

WEIGHTED AVERAGES -----	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	%	%	%	%
AWARE OF CONDOMS	25	25	30	24
EVER USER OF CONDOMS	2	3	4	2
NEVER USERS OF CONDOMS	2	3	2	3
REASONS FOR NEVER USING CONDOMS: -----				
NOT AN EFFECTIVE CONTRACEPTIVE	0	0	0	0
USE OTHER METHODS	1	1	2	1
DO NOT USE ANY METHOD	0	0	0	0
CONDOMS ARE EXPENSIVE	0	0	0	0
CONDOMS NOT EASILY AVAILABLE	0	0	0	1
OTHERS	1	0	0	1
DON'T KNOW	0	0	0	1

QUESTION NO: 16(B)

RURAL AREA: SIND

TABLE: 26.00

REASONS FOR NEVER USING CONDOMS

WEIGHTED AVERAGES -----	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	%	%	%	%
AWARE OF CONDOMS	24	21	32	17
EVER USER OF CONDOMS	2	2	4	3
NEVER USERS OF CONDOMS	1	3	2	2
REASONS FOR NEVER USING CONDOMS: -----				
NOT AN EFFECTIVE CONTRACEPTIVE	0	1	0	0
USE OTHER METHODS	1	3	2	2
DO NOT USE ANY METHOD	0	0	1	0
CONDOMS ARE EXPENSIVE	0	0	0	0
CONDOMS NOT EASILY AVAILABLE	0	0	1	0
OTHERS	1	1	1	1
DON'T KNOW	0	0	0	0

( COMBINED )

TABLE: 27.00

CURRENT USAGE OF CONDOMS

WEIGHTED AVERAGES	MALES	FEMALES	COUPLES HUSBAND	WIFE
	%	%	%	%
AWARE OF CONDOMS	25	25	30	24
TRIERS OF CONDOMS:	2	3	4	2
CURRENT USERS	1	1	2	1
NON-CURRENT USERS	2	1	2	1
REASONS FOR DISCONTINUING THE USE OF CONDOMS:				
STARTED USE OF OTHER METHODS	1	0	0	0
DESIRE A CHILD	0	0	0	0
CONDOMS ARE EXPENSIVE	0	0	0	1
DO NOT NEED TO USE CONTRACEPTIVES ANY MORE	0	0	0	1
OTHERS	1	1	0	0
DON'T KNOW	0	0	0	1
INTENTIONS TO USE - CONTINUE USE OF CONDOMS:				
INTEND USING	2	3	3	1
DO NOT INTEND USING	1	0	1	1
REASONS FOR NOT INTENDING TO USE:				
STARTED USING OTHER METHODS	0	0	0	0
CONDOMS ARE EXPENSIVE	0	0	0	1
DO NOT REQUIRE CONTRACEPTIVE ANY MORE	0	0	0	0
OTHERS	1	0	1	1
DON'T KNOW	0	0	0	0

RURAL AREA: SIND

TABLE 27.00

CURRENT USAGE OF CONDOMS

WEIGHTED AVERAGES	MALES	FEMALES	COUPLES HUSBAND	WIFE
	%	%	%	%
AWARE OF CONDOMS	24	21	32	17
TRIALERS OF CONDOMS:	2	2	4	3
CURRENT USERS	2	1	3	1
NON-CURRENT USERS	1	1	1	2
REASONS FOR DISCONTINUING THE USE OF CONDOMS:				
STARTED USE OF OTHER METHODS	0	0	0	0
DESIRE A CHILD	1	0	1	0
CONDOMS ARE EXPENSIVE	0	0	0	1
DO NOT NEED TO USE CONTRACEPTIVES ANY MORE	0	0	0	1
OTHERS	1	1	0	0
DON'T KNOW	0	0	0	1
INTENTIONS TO USE -- CONTINUE USE OF CONDOMS:				
INTEND USING	2	1	3	1
DO NOT INTEND USING	1	1	0	2
REASONS FOR NOT INTENDING TO USE:				
STARTED USING OTHER METHODS	0	0	0	0
CONDOMS ARE EXPENSIVE	0	0	0	1
DO NOT REQUIRE CONTRACEPTIVE ANY MORE	0	0	0	0
OTHERS	0	1	0	2
DON'T KNOW	0	0	0	0

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

TABLE: 27.00

CURRENT USAGE OF CONDOMS

WEIGHTED AVERAGES .....	MALES		FEMALES		COUPLES	
	HUSBAND	WIFE	HUSBAND	WIFE	HUSBAND	WIFE
	%	%	%	%	%	%
AWARE OF CONDOMS .....	30	32	37	36		
TRIALERS OF CONDOMS:	4	5	8	4		
CURRENT USERS .....	2	2	3	2		
NON-CURRENT USERS .....	3	2	5	2		
REASONS FOR DISCONTINUING THE USE OF CONDOMS:						
STARTED USE OF OTHER METHODS	1	0	1	1		
DESIRE A CHILD	0	0	0	1		
CONDOMS ARE EXPENSIVE	0	0	0	0		
DO NOT NEED TO USE CONTRACEPTIVES ANY MORE	0	0	1	0		
OTHERS	2	2	2	0		
DON'T KNOW	0	0	0	0		
INTENTIONS TO USE - CONTINUE USE OF CONDOMS:						
INTEND USING	4	5	6	3		
DO NOT INTEND USING	2	0	2	1		
REASONS FOR NOT INTENDING TO USE:						
STARTED USING OTHER METHODS	1	0	1	0		
CONDOMS ARE EXPENSIVE	0	0	0	0		
DO NOT REQUIRE CONTRACEPTIVE ANY MORE	0	0	1	0		
OTHERS	1	0	0	1		
DON'T KNOW	0	0	0	0		

DATE: 22/09/86

PURCHASE OF CONDOMS

( COMBINED )

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES ----- %	FEMALES ----- %	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND ----- %	***** WIFE ----- %
CURRENT USER OF CONDOMS =====	1	1	2	1
PURCHASER OF CONDOMS: =====				
SELF	1	0	2	0
SPOUSE	0	1	0	1
OTHERS	0	0	0	0
SOURCE OF PURCHASE: =====				
SELF PURCHASER	1	0	2	0
=====				
CHEMIST	0	0	1	0
GENERAL STORE	0	0	0	0
KIRANA MERCHANT	0	0	0	0
PAN SHOP	0	0	0	0
OTHERS	0	0	1	0
BRANDS PURCHASED =====				
SULTAN	1	0	2	0
RAJA	0	0	0	0
DUREX	0	0	0	0
DON'T KNOW	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE PRICE PAID FOR PACK OF =====				
2:	0	0	0	0
3:	1	0	0	0
4:	0	0	0	0
ABOVE 4:	6	0	2	0

QUESTION: 18, 19

TABLE - 28

DATE: 22/09/86

PURCHASE OF CONDOMS

RURAL AREA: SIND

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) ----- ( INCOME GROUP )	MALES ----- %	FEMALES ----- %	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND ----- %	***** WIFE ----- %
CURRENT USER OF CONDOMS =====	2	1	3	1
PURCHASER OF CONDOMS: =====				
SELF	2	0	3	0
SPOUSE	0	1	0	1
OTHERS	0	0	0	0
SOURCE OF PURCHASE: =====				
SELF PURCHASER	2	0	3	0
=====				
CHEMIST	1	0	2	0
GENERAL STORE	1	0	1	0
KIRANA MERCHANT	0	0	1	0
PAN SHOP	0	0	0	0
OTHERS	0	0	0	0
BRANDS PURCHASED =====				
SULTAN	1	0	3	0
RAJA	0	0	0	0
DUREX	0	0	0	0
DON'T KNOW	1	0	1	0
AVERAGE PRICE PAID FOR PACK OF =====				
2:	1	0	1	0
3:	4	0	2	0
4:	1	0	1	0
ABOVE 4:	2	0	0	0

DATE: 22/09/86

## PURCHASE OF CONDOMS

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

(WEIGHTED AVERAGES) < INCOME GROUP >	MALES %	FEMALES %	***** COUPLES HUSBAND %	***** WIFE %
CURRENT USER OF CONDOMS =====	2	2	3	2
PURCHASER OF CONDOMS: =====				
SELF	2	0	3	1
SPOUSE	0	2	0	1
OTHERS	0	0	0	0
SOURCE OF PURCHASE: =====				
SELF PURCHASER =====	2	0	3	1
CHEMIST	1	0	1	1
GENERAL STORE	1	0	1	0
KIRANA MERCHANT	1	0	0	0
PAN SHOP	0	0	0	0
OTHERS	0	0	1	0
BRANDS PURCHASED =====				
SULTAN	2	0	3	1
RAJA	0	0	0	0
DUREX	0	0	0	0
DON'T KNOW	0	0	0	0
AVERAGE PRICE PAID FOR PACK OF =====				
2:	1	0	1	0
3:	2	0	0	0
4:	0	0	0	0
ABOVE 4:	6	0	4	0

( COMBINED )

TABLE: 29.00

DESIRES FOR FAMILY

WEIGHTED AVERAGES .....	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	%	%	%	%
DESIRES .....				
GOOD EDUCATION .....	93	83	93	80
HEALTH .....	47	25	41	25
PHYSICAL COMFORT .....	28	20	31	18
MENTAL PEACE .....	15	10	18	10
ECONOMIC STABILITY .....	31	29	30	29
OTHERS .....	13	14	17	12

QUESTION NO: 20

RURAL AREA: SIND

TABLE: 29.00

DESIRES FOR FAMILY

WEIGHTED AVERAGES .....	MALES	FEMALES	***** COUPLES ***** HUSBAND	***** WIFE
	%	%	%	%
DESIRES .....				
GOOD EDUCATION .....	87	83	93	81
HEALTH .....	58	41	50	45
PHYSICAL COMFORT .....	16	9	20	6
MENTAL PEACE .....	21	19	28	18
ECONOMIC STABILITY .....	34	17	33	20
OTHERS .....	7	33	7	25

QUESTION NO: 20

RURAL AREA: PUNJAB

TABLE: 29.00

DESIRES FOR FAMILY

WEIGHTED AVERAGES .....	MALES	FEMALES	COUPLES HUSBAND	COUPLES WIFE
	%	%	%	%
DESIRES .....				
GOOD EDUCATION .....	96	86	96	83
HEALTH .....	43	24	40	21
PHYSICAL COMFORT .....	35	23	37	19
MENTAL PEACE .....	14	9	16	8
ECONOMIC STABILITY .....	29	33	31	34
OTHERS .....	18	10	20	10

PROJECT 'SMC'

Respondent Selection:

This survey is to be conducted among :

Married females of ages

- 1) 20 - 34 yrs with/without children.
- ii) 35 - 39 yrs with children.

Married males of ages

25 - 54 with wives who fulfil above age limitations.

---

Q-1 (a) Do you know what family planning means ?

Yes = 1, No = 2

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* IF 'YES' ASK Q-1(b) & GO TO Q-2. \*  
\* IF 'NO' ASK Q-1 (c) ONWARDS. \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

Q-1 (b) What do you understand by family planning ?

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* DO NOT PROMPT. PROBE FOR MAXIMUM \*  
\* ANSWERS. \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

- |                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Avoiding/preventing pregnancy | 1 |
| Small family/less children    | 2 |
| Spacing between children      | 3 |
| Not having anymore children   | 4 |
| Happy family                  | 5 |
| Healthy family                | 6 |
| Others (sp) _____             | 7 |

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* IF RESPONSES ARE FROM CODE 1-6 GO \*  
\* TO Q-2. IF RESEONSE IS ONLY CODE \*  
\* 7 ASK Q-1(c) ONWARDS. \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

Q-1 (c) Some people define family planning as  
(read out each statement).  
How would you define family planning ?

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* MORE THAN ONE ANSWER POSSIBLE \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

Avoiding/preventing pregnancy	1
Small family/Less children	2
Spacing between children	3
Not having anymore children	4
Happy family	5
Healthy family	6

○  
○  
○  
○  
○

Q-2 (a) Do you yourself approve/disapprove of family planning ?

Strongly approve	5	) Ask Q-2(b)
Approve	4	
Neither approve nor disapprove	3	) Go to Q-3
Disapprove	2	
Strongly disapprove	1	) Ask Q-2(b)

○

Q-2 (b) What are the reasons for approving/disapproving of family planning ?

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* DO NOT PROMPT, PROBE FOR MAXIMUM ANSWERS \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

Reasons for approving:

Health of mother	1
Health of child	2
Happy family	3
Better upbringing/ education of children	4
Economic reasons/poor country	5
Population control	6
Others (sp) _____	7

○  
○  
○  
○

*Explain in detail why you do not want to have a child.*

**Reasons for disapproving:**

Religion forbids	1
God's will	2
Against nature/ interfering with nature	3
Family reasons/pressures	4
Believe in large families	5
Economic reasons	6
Others (sp) _____	7

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*- IF RESPONSE IS 'RELIGION FORBIDS'  
 ASK Q-3 - Q-13(b) & GO TO Q-20.  
 \*- IF RESPONSE OTHER THAN 'RELIGION  
 FORBIDS' CONTINUE.  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Q-3 (a) Have you ever discussed family planning with your spouse ?

Yes = 1,      No = 2
----------------------

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*IF 'YES' ASK Q-3(b) ONWARDS. IF  
 \*NO' GO TO Q-4.  
 \*\*\*\*\*

(b) When did you last discuss family planning with your spouse ? On what occasion ?

1) Period:

Discuss regularly/often	1
During the last 6 months	2
During 6 months to 1 year	3
More than 1 year ago	4

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*ASK FIRST WITHOUT PROMPTING. IN  
 \*CASE OF NO RESPONSE PROMPT & ASK.  
 \*\*\*\*\*

11)

Immediately after marriage	1
When desired the 1st child	2
When desired another child	3
After birth of last child	4
Others (sp) _____	5

Unprompted      Prompted

Q-4 Does your spouse approve/disapprove of family planning ?

Approve	..	1
Disapprove	..	2
Don't know	..	3

Q-5 Are you/is your wife expecting ?

Yes = 1, No = 2
-----------------

Q-6 Was this pregnancy desired/undesired ?

Desired = 1, Undesired = 2
----------------------------

Q-7 In family planning, what do you understand by spacing ?

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*PROBE FOR MAXIMUM ANSWERS - NOTE\*\*  
 \*\*EXACTLY AS RESPONSES ARE GIVEN.\*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

---



---

Q-8 (a) What are the advantages/disadvantages of spacing ?

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*DO NOT PROMPT. PROBE FOR MAXIMUM\*\*  
 \*\*ANSWERS.\*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Advantages

Health of mother	1
Health of child	2
Better upbringing/education	3
Peaceful life	4
Economic stability	5
Others (sp) _____	6

Disadvantages

Less compatability among children	1
In late marriages, children do not grow up & parents become old.	2
Children do not grow up together	3
Others (Sp) _____	4

Q-8 (b) Ideally if it could be planned, how long in your opinion should the period be between one child and the next ?

Years: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, Over 5

Q-9 (a) 1) You said that you at present have \_\_\_\_\_ number of children. (Note from personal Identity form)

ii) Besides these, were any other children born which God forbid died after birth?

iii) Were any children lost during pregnancy?

(b) Is/was your first child a son or daughter?

(c) How old is/would your first child (be)?

(d) What was the spacing between your 1st child and the next pregnancy?

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* ASK Q-9(d) FOR ALL PREGNANCIES. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

	Total	Sons	Daughters
A) i) Living children	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
ii) Total number of children born	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
iii) Lost pregnancies	<input type="text"/>		
Total pregnancies	<input type="text"/>		

B)

Pregnancies	Living	Not Living	Lost Pregnancies	Age of child		Spacing between Pregnancies
				Son	Daughter	
1st						
2nd						<input type="text"/>
3rd						<input type="text"/>
4th						<input type="text"/>
5th						<input type="text"/>
6th						<input type="text"/>
7th						<input type="text"/>
8th						<input type="text"/>
9th						<input type="text"/>
10th						<input type="text"/>
11th						<input type="text"/>
12th						<input type="text"/>

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* CHECK Q-8(b). IF ACTUAL SPACING \*  
 \* DIFFERS FROM IDEAL SPACING ASK Q-9(e). \*  
 \* OTHERWISE GO TO Q-10. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Q-9 (e) You had said that ideal spacing should be \_\_\_\_\_ years. Among your children there is a spacing of \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ years. What were the factors/considerations (if any) resulting in this kind of spacing ?

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* PROBE FOR MAXIMUM ANSWERS. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

By accident/mistake	1
Family pressures	2
Health of mother	3
Spouse away from home	4
Economic reasons	5
Others (sp) _____	6

Q-10 (a) How would you define a small family?  
i.e. upto how many children ?

(b) How many children do you think should a  
family like yours have ?

(c) How many sons, how many daughters ?

(d) What are the reasons for considering \_\_\_\_\_  
no. of sons/daughters to be right for your  
family.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* DO NOT PROMPT. PROBE FOR MAXIMUM \*  
\* ANSWERS. \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

Sons:

Carry on family name	1
Support in old age	2
Earning members/increase in income	3
Prestige	4
Others (sp) _____	5

Daughters:

God's blessing	1
Mother's help	2
Help in household	3
Support in old age	4
Difficult to marry off	5
Others (sp) _____	6

Q-11 (a) In your opinion what are the advantages of  
a small family?

(b) And in a large family?

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* DO NOT PROMPT. PROBE FOR MAXIMUM \*  
\* ANSWERS \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

Advantages = 1, Disadvantages = 2

	Small	Large
Upbringing/education	_ _	_ _
Attention/care of child	_ _	_ _
Happiness of family	_ _	_ _
Health of family	_ _	_ _
Peace of mind	_ _	_ _
Father's support	_ _	_ _
Prestige	_ _	_ _
Economic reasons	_ _	_ _
Earning hands	_ _	_ _
Compatability/love within family	_ _	_ _
Pressures of life	_ _	_ _
Problems in marriage of daughters	_ _	_ _
Others (sp) _____	_ _	_ _

Q-12

As you are aware there are a number of methods for preventing pregnancy. What natural method/artificial methods are you aware of ?

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* DO NOT PROMPT. PROBE FOR MAXIMUM \*  
 \* ANSWERS. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

METHODS

Natural

Abstinence/living apart	1
Safe period/Rythm	2
Breast feeding/weaning	3
Withdrawal	4
Other natural (sp) _____	5
Not aware of any	6

_ _
_ _
_ _
_ _

Artificial

Condom	1
Pills	2
Sterilization	3
Injections	4
IUD/Coil/Loop	5
Other artificial (sp) _____	6
Not aware of any	7

_ _
_ _
_ _
_ _

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* -IF CONDOM/PILLS NOT MENTIONED SHOW\*  
 \* AND ASK Q-12(b). \*  
 \* \*  
 \* -IF CONDOM/PILLS MENTIONED NOTE AS\*  
 \* WHAT KNOWN AS & GO TO Q-12(c). \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Q-12 (b) \*\*\*\*\*  
 \* SHOW CONDOM/PILLS. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

(1) Are you aware of \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ ?

Yes = 1	No = 2	Don't know = 3	Condom	Pills
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* - ASK 12(b) (11) for Condom/Pills aware of \*  
 \* - IF UNAWARE OF BOTH SEE INSTRUCTIONS. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

(11) What do you call \_\_\_\_\_ & \_\_\_\_\_ ? \_\_\_\_\_

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* CHECK Q.12 a & b \*  
 \* - IF AWARE OF ARTIFICIAL METHODS ASK Q.12c. \*  
 \* - IF AWARE OF CONDOM/PILLS ASK 12c ONWARDS. \*  
 \* - IF NOT AWARE OF ANY ARTIFICIAL METHOD SEE \*  
 \* INSTRUCTIONS. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Q.12(c) Who in your opinion should use artificial method? Male or female ?

Male = 1,	Female = 2	<input type="checkbox"/>
Both = 3,	Neither = 4.	

Q.12(d) Who uses Condoms/Pills? Condom Pills

Male	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Female	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Q.12(e) How did you first come to know about Condoms/Pills ?

Spouse = 1, Elders/Friends/Relatives = 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Doctor = 3, Nurse = 4, Midwife = 5,		
Lady Health Visitors = 6, Others = 7.		

INSTRUCTIONS : CHECK Q.12(a) & (b)

- IF UNAWARE OF BOTH NATURAL/ARTIFICIAL METHODS GO TO Q.20.
- IF AWARE OF NATURAL BUT UNAWARE OF ARTIFICIAL ASK Q.13(a) AND GO TO Q.20.
- IF AWARE OF BOTH METHODS BUT UNAWARE OF CONDOM/PILLS ASK Q.13, 15 AND GO TO Q.20.
- IF UNAWARE OF NATURAL, AWARE OF ARTIFICIAL BUT UNAWARE OF CONDOM/PILLS ASK Q.13(b), 15 AND GO TO Q.20.
- IF AWARE OF ARTIFICIAL AND OF CONDOM ASK Q.13b ONWARDS.

Q.13(a) How effective do you think natural methods are for preventing pregnancies?

Completely effective	=1
Partially effective	=2
Don't know	=3

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Q.13(b) Which artificial method do you consider to be more effective ?

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* CHECK Q.12 a&b AND ASK FROM ALL \*  
 \* METHODS AWARE OF. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Condoms	= 1
Pills	= 2
Sterilization	= 3
Injections	= 4
IUD/Coil/Loop	= 5
Other artificial (Sp)	= 6
Don't know	= 7
None	= 8

Aware

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Most Effective

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Q.14 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \* Q.14 TO BE ASKED ONLY FROM THOSE WITH \*  
 \* LIVING CHILDREN. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Q.14 Have you/your spouse had an operation (sterilization) which prevents your from having more children?

Yes = 1,	No = 2
----------	--------

Husband \_\_\_\_\_

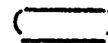
Wife \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* - IF EITHER ONE HAS HAD AN OPERATION GO \*  
 \* TO Q.20. \*  
 \* - CHECK Q.12a - IF AWARE OF ANY ARTIFICIAL \*  
 \* METHOD ASK Q.15 ONWARDS. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Q-15 (a) Have you/your spouse ever used artificial methods ?

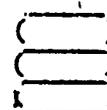
Yes = 1,      No = 2
----------------------



\*\*\*\*\*  
 IF 'YES' FOR BOTH ASK Q-15(c) ONWARDS  
 IF 'NO' FOR ANY ONE ASK Q-15(b) ONWARDS  
 IF 'NO' FOR BOTH ASK Q-15(b) & GO TO Q-20.  
 \*\*\*\*\*

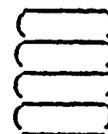
Q-15 (b) What were the reasons for never using any artificial methods ?

Use natural methods	=	1
No need	=	2
Not effective method	=	3
Others (sp) _____	=	4



Q-15 (c) Which artificial methods were used by you/your spouse ?

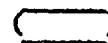
Condom	=	1
Pills	=	2
Sterilization	=	3
Injection	=	4
Coil /IUD/Loop	=	5
Others (sp) _____	=	6



\*\*\*\*\*  
 CHECK Q-12 (a) & (b)  
 - IF AWARE OF CONDOM.  
 - BUT NOT MENTIONED IN Q-15(c) ASK Q-16(a) ONWARDS.  
 - & EVER USER OF CONDOM GO TO Q-16(c)  
 - IF UNAWARE OF CONDOM GO TO Q-20.  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Q-16 (a) Have you/your spouse ever used condom ?

Yes = 1,      No = 2
----------------------



\*\*\*\*\*  
 IF 'YES' ASK Q-16 (c) ONWARDS.  
 IF 'NO' ASK Q-16(b) & GO TO Q-16(c) ONWARDS.  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Q-16 (b) What were the reasons for never using condoms ?

\*\*\*\*\*  
DO NOT PROMPT. PROBE FOR MAXIMUM  
ANSWERS  
\*\*\*\*\*

Not effective method	=	1
Use other methods	=	2
Do not use any contraceptive methods.	=	3
Condoms are expensive	=	4
Not available/easily available	=	5
Others (sp) _____	=	6
Don't know _____	=	7

Four empty rounded rectangular boxes stacked vertically.

Q-16 (c) Have you/your spouse used condoms during the last 3 months?

Yes = 1, No = 2

One empty rounded rectangular box.

\*\*\*\*\*  
IF 'YES' ASK Q-16(c) ONWARDS.  
IF 'NO' ASK Q-16(d) ONWARDS.  
\*\*\*\*\*

Q-16 (d) What were the reasons for discontinuing use of condoms?

\*\*\*\*\*  
DO NOT PROMPT. PROBE FOR MAXIMUM  
ANSWERS.  
\*\*\*\*\*

Started using other methods	=	1
Desire for child/another child	=	2
Are expensive	=	3
Do not require contraceptive any more	=	4
Others (sp) _____	=	5
Don't know _____	=	6

Three empty rounded rectangular boxes stacked vertically.

Q-16 (e) Do you/your spouse intend using condoms in the future ?

Yes = 1, No = 2

One empty rounded rectangular box.

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*-IF 'YES' & CONDOM USED DURING LAST 3 MONTHS (Q-16c) GO TO Q-18 ONWARDS.  
 \*-IF 'YES' BUT CONDOM NOT USED DURING LAST 3 MONTHS GO TO Q-20.  
 \*-IF 'NO' ASK Q-17 & GO TO Q-20.  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Q-17 What are the reasons for not using condoms in the future ?

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* DO NOT PROMPT. PROBE FOR MAXIMUM ANSWERS.  
 \*\*\*\*\*

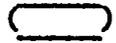
Started using other methods	=	1
Are expensive	=	2
Do not require contraceptives anymore	=	3
Others (sp) _____	=	4
Don't know	=	5



\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* ASK Q-18 & 19 FROM THOSE INDICATING CONDOM USE IN Q-16(c).  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Q-18 Who more often purchase condoms ?

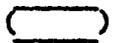
Self = 1, Spouse = 2, Others (sp) = 3
---------------------------------------



\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* IF SELF PURCHASE ASK Q-19 ONWARDS OTHERWISE ASK Q-20.  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Q-19 (a) Where do you more often purchase condoms ?

Chemist	=	1
General store	=	2
Kirana merchants	=	3
Pan shop	=	4
Others (sp) _____	=	5



Q-19 (b) What do you pay for a pack of \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_ brand?

	<u>Pack of</u>	<u>Price</u> <u>Rs.Ps</u>
Brand name _____	2	_____
	3	_____
	4	_____

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* ASK ALL RESPONDENTS \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

Q-20 What would you wish to give/provide to  
your wife & children ?

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* PROBE FOR MAXIMUM ANSWERS. DO \*  
\* NOT PROMPT. \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

Good education	=	1
Health	=	2
Physical comforts	=	3
Mental peace	=	4
Economic stability	=	5
Others (sp) _____	=	6

